LOW-POWER STEREO AUDIO CODEC FOR PORTABLE AUDIO/TELEPHONY

FEATURES
- Stereo Audio DAC
  - 102-dBA Signal-to-Noise Ratio
  - 16/20/24/32-Bit Data
  - Supports Rates From 8 kHz to 96 kHz
  - 3D/Bass/Treble/EQ/De-Emphasis Effects
  - Flexible Power Saving Modes and Performance are Available
- Stereo Audio ADC
  - 92-dBA Signal-to-Noise Ratio
  - Supports Rates From 8 kHz to 96 kHz
  - Digital Signal Processing and Noise Filtering Available During Record
- Ten Audio Input Pins
  - Programmable in Single-Ended or Fully Differential Configurations
  - 3-State Capability for Floating Input Configurations
- Seven Audio Output Drivers
  - Stereo Fully Differential or Single-Ended Headphone Drivers
  - Fully Differential Stereo Line Outputs
  - Fully Differential Mono Output
- Low Power: 15-mW Stereo 48-kHz Playback With 3.3-V Analog Supply
- Ultra-low-Power Mode with Passive Analog Bypass
- Programmable Input/Output Analog Gains
- Automatic Gain Control (AGC) for Record
- Programmable Microphone Bias Level
- Programmable PLL for Flexible Clock Generation
- Control Bus Selectable SPI or I2C
- Audio Serial Data Bus Supports I²S, Left/Right-Justified, DSP, and TDM Modes
- Alternate Serial PCM/I²S Data Bus for Easy Connection to Bluetooth™ Module
- Concurrent Digital Microphone and Analog Microphone Support Available
- Extensive Modular Power Control

- Power Supplies:
  - Analog: 2.7 V–3.6 V.
  - Digital Core: 1.65 V–1.95 V
  - Digital I/O: 1.1 V–3.6 V
- Packages: 5-mm × 5-mm 80-VFBGA; 7-mm × 7-mm 48-QFN

APPLICATIONS
- Digital Cameras
- Smart Cellular Phones

DESCRIPTION
The TLV320AIC3106 is a low-power stereo audio codec with stereo headphone amplifier, as well as multiple inputs and outputs programmable in single-ended or fully differential configurations. Extensive register-based power control is included, enabling stereo 48-kHz DAC playback as low as 15 mW from a 3.3-V analog supply, making it ideal for portable battery-powered audio and telephony applications.

The record path of the TLV320AIC3106 contains integrated microphone bias, digitally controlled stereo microphone preamplifier, and automatic gain control (AGC), with mix/mux capability among the multiple analog inputs. Programmable filters are available during record which can remove audible noise that can occur during optical zooming in digital cameras. The playback path includes mix/mux capability from the stereo DAC and selected inputs, through programmable volume controls, to the various outputs.

The TLV320AIC3106 contains four high-power output drivers as well as three fully differential output drivers. The high-power output drivers are capable of driving a variety of load configurations, including up to four channels of single-ended 16-Ω headphones using ac-coupling capacitors, or stereo 16-Ω headphones in a capacitorless output configuration.

Please be aware that an important notice concerning availability, standard warranty, and use in critical applications of Texas Instruments semiconductor products and disclaimers thereto appears at the end of this data sheet.
These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

The stereo audio DAC supports sampling rates from 8 kHz to 96 kHz and includes programmable digital filtering in the DAC path for 3D, bass, treble, midrange effects, speaker equalization, and de-emphasis for 32-kHz, 44.1-kHz, and 48-kHz rates. The stereo audio ADC supports sampling rates from 8 kHz to 96 kHz and is preceded by programmable gain amplifiers or AGC that can provide up to 59.5-dB analog gain for low-level microphone inputs. The TLV320AIC3106 provides an extremely high range of programmability for both attack (8 ms–1,408 ms) and for decay (0.05 s–22.4 s). This extended AGC range allows the AGC to be tuned for many types of applications.

For battery saving applications where neither analog nor digital signal processing are required, the device can be put in a special analog signal passthru mode. This mode significantly reduces power consumption, as most of the device is powered down during this pass through operation.

The serial control bus supports SPI or I2C protocols, while the serial audio data bus is programmable for I2S, left/right-justified, DSP, or TDM modes. A highly programmable PLL is included for flexible clock generation and support for all standard audio rates from a wide range of available MCLks, varying from 512 kHz to 50 MHz, with special attention paid to the most popular cases of 12-MHz, 13-MHz, 16-MHz, 19.2-MHz, and 19.68-MHz system clocks.

The TLV320AIC3106 operates from an analog supply of 2.7 V–3.6 V, a digital core supply of 1.65 V–1.95 V, and a digital I/O supply of 1.1 V–3.6 V. The device is available in the 5-mm × 5-mm, 80-ball MicroStar Junior™ BGA package and a 7-mm × 7-mm, 48-lead QFN package.
SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM

PACKAGING/ORDERING INFORMATION(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PACKAGE</th>
<th>PACKAGE DESIGNATOR</th>
<th>OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE</th>
<th>ORDERING NUMBER</th>
<th>TRANSPORT MEDIA, QUANTITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106</td>
<td>BGA-80</td>
<td>ZQE</td>
<td>−40°C to 85°C</td>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQE</td>
<td>Trays, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QFN-48</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td></td>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQER</td>
<td>Tape and reel, 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZ</td>
<td>Tape and reel, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZR</td>
<td>Tape and reel, 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) For the most current package and ordering information, see the Package Option Addendum at the end of this document, or see the TI website at www.ti.com.
Solder the QFN thermal pad to the ground plane (DRVSS).
The shaded balls on BGA package are not connected to the die, but are electrically connected to each other.

### TERMINAL FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINAL</th>
<th>BGA BALL</th>
<th>QFN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>MICBIAS</td>
<td>Microphone bias voltage output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MIC3R</td>
<td>MIC3 input (right or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2,D2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>AVSS_ADC</td>
<td>Analog ADC ground supply, 0 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1,C1</td>
<td>16,17</td>
<td>DRVDD</td>
<td>ADC analog and output driver voltage supply, 2.7 V–3.6 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>HPLOUT</td>
<td>High-power output driver (left +)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>HPLCOM</td>
<td>High-power output driver (left – or multifunctional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E2,F2</td>
<td>20,21</td>
<td>DRVSS</td>
<td>Analog output driver ground supply, 0 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>HPRCOM</td>
<td>High-power output driver (right – or multifunctional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>HPROUT</td>
<td>High-power output driver (right +)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>DRVDD</td>
<td>ADC analog and output driver voltage supply, 2.7 V–3.6 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>AVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Analog DAC voltage supply, 2.7 V–3.6 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2,H2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>AVSS_DAC</td>
<td>Analog DAC ground supply, 0 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J2</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>MONO_LOP</td>
<td>Mono line output (+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>MONO_LOM</td>
<td>Mono line output (–)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J4</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>LEFT_LOP</td>
<td>Left line output (+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>LEFT_LOM</td>
<td>Left line output (–)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J6</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>RIGHT_LOP</td>
<td>Right line output (+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>RIGHT_LOM</td>
<td>Right line output (–)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J8</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>GPIO2</td>
<td>General-purpose input/output #2 (input/output)/digital microphone data input/PLL clock input/audio serial data bus bit clock input/output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td>BGA BALL</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J9</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>GPIO1</td>
<td>General-purpose input/output #1 (input/output)/PLL/clock mux output/short circuit interrupt/AGC noise flag/digital microphone clock audio serial data bus word clock input/output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H9</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>DVDD</td>
<td>Digital core voltage supply, 1.65 V–1.95 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G8</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>MCLK</td>
<td>Master clock input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G9</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>BCLK</td>
<td>Audio serial data bus bit clock (input/output)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F9</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>WCLK</td>
<td>Audio serial data bus word clock (input/output)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E9</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>DIN</td>
<td>Audio serial data bus data input (input)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F8</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>DOUT</td>
<td>Audio serial data bus data output (output)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>DVSS</td>
<td>Digital core / I/O ground supply, 0V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E8</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>Control mode select pin (1 = SPI, 0 = I2C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>IOVDD</td>
<td>I/O voltage supply, 1.1 V–3.6 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>MFP0</td>
<td>Multifunction pin #0 – SPI chip select / GPI / I2C address pin #0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B9</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>MFP1</td>
<td>Multifunction pin #1 – SPI serial clock / GPI / I2C address pin #1S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>MFP2</td>
<td>Multifunction pin #2 – SPI MISO slave serial data output / GPIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>MFP3</td>
<td>Multifunction pin #3 – SPI MOSI slave serial data input/GPI/audio serial data bus data input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SCL</td>
<td>I2C serial clock/GPIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>I2C serial data input/output/GPIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No connect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LINE1LP</td>
<td>MIC1 or Line1 analog input (left + or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LINE1LM</td>
<td>MIC1 or Line1 analog input (left – or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LINE1RP</td>
<td>MIC1 or Line1 analog input (right + or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LINE1RM</td>
<td>MIC1 or Line1 analog input (right – or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>LINE2LP</td>
<td>MIC2 or Line2 analog input (left + or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LINE2LM</td>
<td>MIC2 or Line2 analog input (left – or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>LINE2RP</td>
<td>MIC2 or Line2 analog input (right + or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LINE2RM</td>
<td>MIC2 or Line2 analog input (right – or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>MIC3L</td>
<td>MIC3 input (left or multifunction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MICDET</td>
<td>Microphone detect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4-C7, D3-D7, E3-E7, F3-F7, G3-G7, H3-H7</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Do not connect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)(1) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVDD_DAC to AVSS_DAC, DRVDD to DRVSS, AVSS_ADC</td>
<td>–0.3 to 3.9</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVDD to DRVSS</td>
<td>–0.3 to 3.9</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOVDD to DVSS</td>
<td>–0.3 to 3.9</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVDD to DVSS</td>
<td>–0.3 to 2.5</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVDD_DAC to DRVDD</td>
<td>–0.1 to 0.1</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital input voltage to DVSS</td>
<td>–0.3 to IOVDD + 0.3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog input voltage to AVSS_ADC</td>
<td>–0.3 to AVDD + 0.3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>–40 to 85</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature range</td>
<td>–65 to 105</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junction temperature</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power dissipation</td>
<td>(T_J Max – T_A)/θ_JA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal impedance, BGA package</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>°C/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal impedance, QFN package</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>°C/W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under recommended operating conditions is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

(2) ESD compliance tested to EIA/JESD22-A114-B and passed.

PACKAGE THERMAL RATINGS(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R_θJP(1) (C/W)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ψ_JT(2) (°C/W)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_θJA(3) (C/W)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_θJA(4) (C/W)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) R_θJP is the internal thermal resistance from junction to the thermal pad. It is required to limit the power dissipation within the device to 500 mW in all cases, including temperatures below 25°C. The TLV320AIC3106IRGZ must be soldered down to the copper (ground plane) under the device to meet the thermal requirements.

(2) Ψ_JT is defined by the following formula: Ψ_JT = (T (Junction) – T (Center of top of the case))/ (Total power)

(3) Thermal resistance on a JEDEC low-K board with no airflow. See the JEDEC 51 standard for a detailed description.

(4) Thermal resistance on a JEDEC high-K board with no airflow. See the JEDEC 51 standard for a detailed description.

SYSTEM THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS - TLV320AIC3106IRGZ(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOARD TYPE</th>
<th>POWER RATING AT 25°C, mW</th>
<th>POWER RATING, mW</th>
<th>DERATING FACTOR, °C/W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High-K Board</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500 at 80°C</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-K Board</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500 at 30°C</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) It is required to limit the power dissipation within the package to 500 mW in all cases, including temperatures below 25°C. This data is based on using a JEDEC standard four-layer 3-in. x 3-in. (7.62-mm x 7.62-mm) PCB with 2-oz. (0.071-mm thick) trace and copper pad that is soldered directly to the device.

DISSIPATION RATINGS FOR BGA PACKAGES(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PACKAGE TYPE</th>
<th>T_A = 25°C POWER RATING</th>
<th>DERATING FACTOR</th>
<th>T_A = 75°C POWER RATING</th>
<th>T_A = 85°C POWER RATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGA</td>
<td>1.27 W</td>
<td>15.9 mW/°C</td>
<td>476 mW</td>
<td>317 mW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) This data is based on using a JEDEC standard four-layer 3-in. x 3-in. (7.62-mm x 7.62-mm) PCB with 2-oz. (0.071-mm thick) trace and copper pad that is soldered directly to the device.

Submit Documentation Feedback

Copyright © 2006–2008, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Product Folder Link(s): TLV320AIC3106
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS
over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>NOM</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVDD_DAC, DRVDD(^{(1)}) Analog supply voltage</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVDD(^{(1)}) Digital core supply voltage</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOVDD(^{(1)}) Digital I/O supply voltage</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(V_I) Analog full-scale 0-dB input voltage (DRVDD1 = 3.3 V)</td>
<td>0.707</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(V_{RMS})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo line output load resistance</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>k(\Omega)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo headphone output load resistance</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(\Omega)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital output load capacitance</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T_A) Operating free-air temperature</td>
<td>–40</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Analog voltage values are with respect to AVSS_ADC, AVSS_DAC, DRVSS; digital voltage values are with respect to DVSS.
## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
At 25°C, AVDD_DAC, DRVDD, IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.8 V, f_s = 48-kHz, 16-bit audio data (unless otherwise noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>TEST CONDITIONS</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>TYP</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDIO ADC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input signal level (0-dB)</td>
<td>Single-ended input</td>
<td>0.707</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V_RMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-noise ratio, A-weighted&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt; (2)</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, inputs ac-shorted to ground</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic range&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, –60 dB full-scale input signal</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td>Total harmonic distortion</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, –2dB full-scale, 1-kHz input signal</td>
<td>–88</td>
<td>–70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRR</td>
<td>Power supply rejection ratio</td>
<td>217-Hz signal applied to DRVDD</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain error</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, –2dB full-scale, 1-kHz input signal</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input channel separation</td>
<td>1-kHz, –2-dB full-scale signal, MIC3L to MIC3R</td>
<td>–86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-kHz, –2-dB full-scale signal, MIC2L to MIC2R</td>
<td>–98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-kHz, –2-dB full-scale signal, MIC1L to MIC1R</td>
<td>–75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC programmable gain amplifier maximum gain</td>
<td>1-kHz input tone</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC programmable gain amplifier step size</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input resistance</td>
<td>MIC1L/MIC1R inputs routed to single ADC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input mix attenuation = 0 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC1L/MIC1R inputs routed to single ADC, input mix attenuation = 12 dB</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC2L/MIC2R inputs routed to single ADC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input mix attenuation = 0 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC2L/MIC2R inputs routed to single ADC, input mix attenuation = 12 dB</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC3L/MIC3R inputs routed to single ADC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input mix attenuation = 0 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC3L/MIC3R inputs routed to single ADC, input mix attenuation = 12 dB</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input level control minimum attenuation setting</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input level control maximum attenuation setting</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input signal level</td>
<td>Differential Input</td>
<td>1.414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V_RMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-noise ratio, A-weighted&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt; (2)</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, inputs ac-shorted to ground, differential mode</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td>Total harmonic distortion</td>
<td>f_s = 48 ksps, 0-dB PGA gain, –2dB full-scale 1-kHz input signal, differential mode</td>
<td>–91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANALOG PASS THROUGH MODE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input to output switch resistance, (r_DCH)</td>
<td>MIC1/LINE1 to LINE_OUT</td>
<td>330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIC2/LINE2 to LINE_OUT</td>
<td>330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADC DIGITAL DECIMATION FILTER, f_s = 48 kHz</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter gain from 0 to 0.39 f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter gain at 0.4125 f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td>–0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter gain at 0.45 f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td>–3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter gain at 0.5 f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td>–17.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter gain from 0.55 f_s to 64 f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td>–75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter group delay</td>
<td></td>
<td>17/f_s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratio of output level with 1-kHz full-scale sine-wave input, to the output level with the inputs short circuited, measured A-weighted over a 20-Hz to 20-kHz bandwidth using an audio analyzer.

<sup>(2)</sup> All performance measurements done with 20-kHz low-pass filter and, where noted, A-weighted filter. Failure to use such a filter may result in higher THD+N and lower SNR and dynamic range readings than shown in the Electrical Characteristics. The low-pass filter removes out-of-band noise, which, although not audible, may affect dynamic specification values.
### ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

At 25°C, AVDD_DAC, DRVDD, IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.8 V, fₛ = 48-kHz, 16-bit audio data (unless otherwise noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>TEST CONDITIONS</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>TYP</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROPHONE BIAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bias voltage</td>
<td>Programmable setting = 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable setting = 2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable setting = DRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRVDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current sourcing</td>
<td>Programmable setting = 2.5V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **AUDIO DAC – Differential Line output, load = 10 kΩ** | | | | | |
| Full-scale output voltage | 0-dB input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V | 1.414 | | | Vrms |
| SNR | No input signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | 90 | 102 | | dB |
| Dynamic range, A-weighted | –60 dB 1-kHz input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | 99 | | | dB |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | –94 | –75 | | dB |
| Power-supply rejection ratio | 217-Hz signal applied to DRVDD, AVDD_DAC | 77 | | | dB |
| | 1-kHz signal applied to DRVDD, AVDD_DAC | 73 | | | dB |
| DAC channel separation | 0-dB full-scale input signal between left and right Lineout | 123 | | | dB |
| DAC gain error | 0-dB 1-kHz input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | –0.4 | | | dB |

| **AUDIO DAC – SINGLE ENDED LINE OUTPUT, Load = 10 kΩ** | | | | | |
| Full-scale output voltage | 0-dB input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V | 0.707 | | | Vrms |
| SNR | No input signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V | 97 | | | dB |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | 84 | | | dB |
| DAC gain error | 0-dB 1-kHz input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | 0.55 | | | dB |

| **AUDIO DAC – SINGLE ENDED HEADPHONE OUTPUT, Load = 16 Ω** | | | | | |
| Full-scale output voltage | 0-dB input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V | 0.707 | | | Vrms |
| SNR | No input signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | 95 | | | dB |
| Dynamic range, A-weighted | –60–65 dB 1-kHz input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz, 50% DAC current boost mode | 92 | | | dB |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | –80 | –65 | | dB |
| PSRR | Power-supply rejection ratio | 217-Hz signal applied to DRVDD, AVDD_DAC | 41 | | | dB |
| | 1-kHz signal applied to DRVDD, AVDD_DAC | 44 | | | dB |
| DAC channel separation | 0-dB full-scale input signal between left and right Lineout | 84 | | | dB |
| DAC gain error | 0-dB 1-kHz input full-scale signal, output volume control = 0 dB, output common-mode setting = 1.35 V, fₛ = 48 kHz | –0.5 | | | dB |

| **AUDIO DAC – LINEOUT AND HEADPHONE OUT DRIVERS** | | | | | |
| Output common mode | First option | 1.35 | | | V |
| | Second option | 1.5 | | | |
| | Third option | 1.65 | | | |
| | Fourth option | 1.8 | | | |
| Output volume control max setting | 9 | | | | dB |
| Output volume control step size | 1 | | | | dB |

(3) Unless otherwise noted, all measurements use output common-mode voltage setting of 1.35 V, 0-dB output level control gain, 16-Ω single-ended load.
## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

At 25°C, AVDD_DAC, DRVDD, IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.8 V, $f_S$ = 48-kHz, 16-bit audio data (unless otherwise noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>TEST CONDITIONS</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>TYP</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAC DIGITAL INTERPOLATION – FILTER $f_S$ = 48 kspS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.45 f_S$</td>
<td>$f_S$</td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±0.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.45 f_S$</td>
<td>$0.55 f_S$</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.55 f_S$</td>
<td>$7.5 f_S$</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21/$f_S$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL I/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IL}$</td>
<td>Input low level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{IH}$</td>
<td>Input high level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.7 \times IOVDD$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{OL}$</td>
<td>Output low level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_{OH}$</td>
<td>Output high level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.8 \times IOVDD$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER CONSUMPTION, DRVDD, AVDD_DAC = 3.3 V, DVDD = 1.8 V, IOVDD = 3.3 V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>RESET held low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Mono ADC record, $f_S$ = 8 kspS, $f_s$ slave, AGC off, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo ADC record, $f_S$ = 8 kspS, $f_s$ slave, AGC off, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo ADC record, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, AGC off, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, analog mixer bypassed, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, analog mixer bypassed, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, analog mixer bypassed, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to Lineout, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo DAC playback to stereo single-ended headphone, $f_S$ = 48 kspS, $f_s$ slave, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Stereo Linein to stereo Lineout, no signal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>Extra power when PLL enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td>All blocks powered down, headset detection enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD+IAVDD_DAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDRVDD</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) When IOVDD < 1.6V, minimum $V_{IH}$ is 1.1 V.
AUDIO DATA SERIAL INTERFACE TIMING DIAGRAMS

All specifications at 25°C, DVDD = 1.8 V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>IOVDD = 1.1 V</th>
<th>IOVDD = 3.3 V</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t_d(WS) ADWS/WCLK delay time</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_d(DO-WS) ADWS/WCLK to DOUT delay time</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_d(DO-BCLK) BCLK to DOUT delay time</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_s(DI) DIN setup time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_h(DI) DIN hold time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_r Rise time</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_f Fall time</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: All timing specifications are measured at characterization but not tested at final test.

Figure 1. I²S/LJF/RJF Timing in Master Mode
All specifications at 25°C, DVDD = 1.8 V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>IOVDD = 1.1 V</th>
<th>IOVDD = 3.3 V</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t_d(WS)</td>
<td>MIN 50</td>
<td>MIN 50</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 15</td>
<td>MAX 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_d(DO-BCLK)</td>
<td>MIN 50</td>
<td>MIN 50</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 15</td>
<td>MAX 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_s(DI)</td>
<td>MIN 10</td>
<td>MIN 10</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 6</td>
<td>MAX 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_h(DI)</td>
<td>MIN 10</td>
<td>MIN 10</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 6</td>
<td>MAX 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_r</td>
<td>MIN 30</td>
<td>MIN 30</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 10</td>
<td>MAX 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_f</td>
<td>MIN 30</td>
<td>MIN 30</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX 10</td>
<td>MAX 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: All timing specifications are measured at characterization but not tested at final test.

Figure 2. DSP Timing in Master Mode
All specifications at 25°C, DVDD = 1.8 V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>( \text{IOVDD = 1.1 V} )</th>
<th>( \text{IOVDD = 3.3 V} )</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( t_H(BCLK) ) BCLK high period</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_L(BCLK) ) BCLK low period</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{S}}(WS) ) ADWS/WCLK setup time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{H}}(WS) ) ADWS/WCLK hold time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{D}}(DO-WS) ) ADWS/WCLK to DOUT delay time (for LJF Mode only)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{D}}(DO-BCLK) ) BCLK to DOUT delay time</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{D}}(DI) ) DIN setup time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_{\text{H}}(DI) ) DIN hold time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_r ) Rise time</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t_f ) Fall time</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: All timing specifications are measured at characterization but not tested at final test.

Figure 3. I²S/LJF/RJF Timing in Slave Mode
All specifications at 25°C, DVDD = 1.8 V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>IOVDD = 1.1 V</th>
<th>IOVDD = 3.3 V</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t_H (BCLK)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_L (BCLK)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_s (WS)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_H (WS)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_D (DO-BCLK)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_s (DI)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_h (DI)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_r</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t_f</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: All timing specifications are measured at characterization but not tested at final test.

Figure 4. DSP Timing in Slave Mode
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

MICBIAS VOLTAGE

vs

HEADPHONE OUT POWER

vs

ADC, PGA - Setting - dB

VOLTAGE

vs

LINEAR Routed to RADC in Differential Mode, 48 KSPS, Normal Supply and Temperature, Input Signal at -65 dB

FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

Figure 5.

Figure 6.

Figure 7.

Figure 8.
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

LEFT DAC FFT

- Load = 10 kΩ
- FS = 48 kHz, fₛ = 64 kHz,
- 4096 Samples,
- \( AV_{DD} = DRV_{DD} = 3.3 \) V,

RIGHT DAC FFT

- Load = 10 kΩ
- FS = 48 kHz, fₛ = 64 kHz,
- \( AV_{DD} = DRV_{DD} = 3.3 \) V,

LEFT ADC FFT

- Load = 10 kΩ
- FS = 48 kHz, fₛ = 64 kHz,
- 2048 Samples,
- \( AV_{DD} = DRV_{DD} = 3.3 \) V,
Figure 12.

Load = 10 kΩ,
FS = 48 kHz, \( f_0 = 64 \) kHz,
2048 Samples,
\( AV_{DD} = DRV_{DD} = 3.3 \) V,
Figure 13. Typical Connections for Capless Headphone and External Speaker Amp
OVERVIEW

The TLV320AIC3106 is a highly flexible, low power, stereo audio codec with extensive feature integration, intended for applications in smartphones, PDAs, and portable computing, communication, and entertainment applications. Available in a 5x5mm 80-ball BGA (with 51 balls actually used) and 7x7mm 48-lead QFN, the product integrates a host of features to reduce cost, board space, and power consumption in space-constrained, battery-powered, portable applications.

The TLV320AIC3106 consists of the following blocks:

- Stereo audio multi-bit delta-sigma DAC (8 kHz–96 kHz)
- Stereo audio multi-bit delta-sigma ADC (8 kHz–96 kHz)
- Programmable digital audio effects processing (3-D, bass, treble, mid-range, EQ, notch filter, de-emphasis)
- Six audio inputs
- Four high-power audio output drivers (headphone drive capability)
- Three fully differential line output drivers
- Fully programmable PLL
- Headphone/headset jack detection with interrupt

Communication to the TLV320AIC3106 for control is pin-selectable (using the SELECT pin) as either SPI or \(^{2}\)I²C. The SPI interface requires that the Slave Select signal (MFP0) be driven low to communicate with the TLV320AIC3106. Data is then shifted into or out of the TLV320AIC3106 under control of the host microprocessor, which also provides the serial data clock. The \(^{2}\)I²C interface supports both standard and fast communication modes, and also enables cascading of up to four multiple codecs on the same \(^{2}\)I²C bus through the use of two pins for addressing (MFP0, MFP1).

HARDWARE RESET

The TLV320AIC3106 requires a hardware reset after power-up for proper operation. After all power supplies are at their specified values, the RESET pin must be driven low for at least 10 ns. If this reset sequence is not performed, the TLV320AIC3106 may not respond properly to register reads/writes.

DIGITAL CONTROL SERIAL INTERFACE

The TLV320AIC3106 control interface supports SPI or \(^{2}\)I²C communication protocols, with the protocol selectable using the SELECT pin. For SPI, SELECT should be tied high; for \(^{2}\)I²C, SELECT should be tied low. It is not recommended to change the state of SELECT during device operation.

SPI CONTROL MODE

![Figure 14. SPI Write](image)
In the SPI control mode, the TLV320AIC3106 uses the pins MFP0=SSB, MFP1=SCLK, MFP2=MISO, MFP3=MOSI as a standard SPI port with clock polarity setting of 0 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPOL = 0). The SPI port allows full-duplex, synchronous, serial communication between a host processor (the master) and peripheral devices (slaves). The SPI master (in this case, the host processor) generates the synchronizing clock (driven onto SCLK) and initiates transmissions. The SPI slave devices (such as the TLV320AIC3106) depend on a master to start and synchronize transmissions.

A transmission begins when initiated by an SPI master. The byte from the SPI master begins shifting in on the slave MOSI pin under the control of the master serial clock (driven onto SCLK). As the byte shifts in on the MOSI pin, a byte shifts out on the MISO pin to the master shift register.

The TLV320AIC3106 interface is designed so that with a clock phase bit setting of 1 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPHA = 1), the master begins driving its MOSI pin and the slave begins driving its MISO pin on the first serial clock edge. The SSB pin can remain low between transmissions; however, the TLV320AIC3106 only interprets the first 8 bits transmitted after the falling edge of SSB as a command byte, and the next 8 bits as a data byte only if writing to a register. Reserved register bits should be written to their default values.

SPI COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

The TLV320AIC3106 is entirely controlled by registers. Reading and writing these registers is accomplished by the use of an 8-bit command, which is sent to the MOSI pin of the part prior to the data for that register. The command is constructed as shown in Table X. The first 7 bits specify the register address which is being written or read, from 0 to 127 (decimal). The command word ends with an R/W bit, which specifies the direction of data flow on the serial bus. In the case of a register write, the R/W bit should be set to 0. A second byte of data is sent to the MOSI pin and contains the data to be written to the register.

Reading of registers is accomplished in similar fashion. The 8-bit command word sends the 7-bit register address, followed by R/W bit = 1 to signify a register read is occurring. The 8-bit register data is then clocked out of the part on the MISO pin during the second 8 SCLK clocks in the frame.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The register map of the TLV320AIC3106 actually consists of multiple pages of registers, with each page containing 128 registers. The register at address zero on each page is used as a page-control register, and writing to this register determines the active page for the device. All subsequent read/write operations will access the page that is active at the time, unless a register write is performed to change the active page. Only two pages of registers are implemented in this product, with the active page defaulting to page 0 upon device reset.

For example, at device reset, the active page defaults to page 0, and thus all register read/write operations for addresses 1 to 127 will access registers in page 0. If registers on page 1 must be accessed, the user must write the 8-bit sequence 0x01 to register 0, the page control register, to change the active page from page 0 to page 1.
After this write, it is recommended the user also read back the page control register, to safely ensure the change in page control has occurred properly. Future read/write operations to addresses 1 to 127 will now access registers in page 1. When page 0 registers must be accessed again, the user writes the 8-bit sequence 0x00 to register 0, the page control register, to change the active page back to page 0. After a recommended read of the page control register, all further read/write operations to addresses 1 to 127 will now access page 0 registers again.

**Limitation on Register Writing**

When writing registers in SPI mode related to the audio output drivers mux, mix, gain configuration, etc., do not use the auto-increment mode. In addition, between two successive writes to these registers, the host should keep MFP0 (SPI chip select) high for at least 6.25us, to ensure that the register writes have occurred properly.

**CONTINUOUS READ / WRITE OPERATION**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes the ability to read/write registers continuously, without needing to provide an address for every register accessed. In SPI mode, a continuous write is executed by transitioning MFP0 (SPI chip select) low to start the frame, sending the first 8-bit command word to read/write a particular register, and then sending multiple bytes of register data, intended for the addressed register and those following. A continuous read is done similarly, with multiple bytes read in from the addressed register and the following registers on the page. When the MFP0 (SPI chip select) pin is transitioned high again, the frame ends, as does the continuous read/write operation. A new frame must begin again with a new command word, to start the next bus transaction.

Note that this continuous read/write operation does not continue past a page boundary. The user should not attempt to read/write past the end of a page, since this may result in undesirable operation.

**I²C CONTROL MODE**

The TLV320AIC3106 supports the I²C control protocol when the SELECT pin is tied low, using 7-bit addressing and capable of both standard and fast modes. For I²C fast mode, note that the minimum timing for each of tHD-STA, tSU-STA, and tSU-STO is 0.9 us, as seen in Figure 16. When in I²C control mode, the TLV320AIC3106 can be configured for one of four different addresses, using the multifunction pins MFP0 and MFP1, which control the two LSBs of the device address. The 5 MSBs of the device address are fixed as 00110 and cannot be changed, while the two LSBs are given by MFP1:MFP0. This results in four possible device addresses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MFP1</th>
<th>MFP0</th>
<th>Device Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0011000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0011001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0011010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0011011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I²C is a two-wire, open-drain interface supporting multiple devices and masters on a single bus. Devices on the I²C bus only drive the bus lines LOW by connecting them to ground; they never drive the bus lines HIGH. Instead, the bus wires are pulled HIGH by pull-up resistors, so the bus wires are HIGH when no device is driving them LOW. This way, two devices cannot conflict; if two devices drive the bus simultaneously, there is no driver contention.

Communication on the I²C bus always takes place between two devices, one acting as the master and the other acting as the slave. Both masters and slaves can read and write, but slaves can only do so under the direction of the master. Some I²C devices can act as masters or slaves, but the TLV320AIC3106 can only act as a slave device.

An I²C bus consists of two lines, SDA and SCL. SDA carries data; SCL provides the clock. All data is transmitted across the I²C bus in groups of eight bits. To send a bit on the I²C bus, the SDA line is driven to the appropriate level while SCL is LOW (a LOW on SDA indicates the bit is zero; a HIGH indicates the bit is one). Once the SDA line has settled, the SCL line is brought HIGH, then LOW. This pulse on SCL clocks the SDA bit into the receivers shift register.

The I²C bus is bidirectional: the SDA line is used both for transmitting and receiving data. When a master reads from a slave, the slave drives the data line; when a master sends to a slave, the master drives the data line. Under normal circumstances the master drives the clock line.

Most of the time the bus is idle, no communication is taking place, and both lines are HIGH. When communication is taking place, the bus is active. Only master devices can start a communication. They do this by causing a START condition on the bus. Normally, the data line is only allowed to change state while the clock line is LOW. If the data line changes state while the clock line is HIGH, it is either a START condition or its counterpart, a STOP condition. A START condition is when the clock line is HIGH and the data line goes from HIGH to LOW. A STOP condition is when the clock line is HIGH and the data line goes from LOW to HIGH.

After the master issues a START condition, it sends a byte that indicates which slave device it wants to communicate with. This byte is called the address byte. Each device on an I²C bus has a unique 7-bit address to which it responds. (Slaves can also have 10-bit addresses; see the I²C specification for details.) The master sends an address in the address byte, together with a bit that indicates whether it wishes to read from or write to the slave device.

Every byte transmitted on the I²C bus, whether it is address or data, is acknowledged with an acknowledge bit. When a master has finished sending a byte (eight data bits) to a slave, it stops driving SDA and waits for the slave to acknowledge the byte. The slave acknowledges the byte by pulling SDA LOW. The master then sends a clock pulse to clock the acknowledge bit. Similarly, when a master has finished reading a byte, it pulls SDA LOW to acknowledge this to the slave. It then sends a clock pulse to clock the bit.
A not-acknowledge is performed by simply leaving SDA HIGH during an acknowledge cycle. If a device is not present on the bus, and the master attempts to address it, it will receive a not-acknowledge because no device is present at that address to pull the line LOW.

When a master has finished communicating with a slave, it may issue a STOP condition. When a STOP condition is issued, the bus becomes idle again. A master may also issue another START condition. When a START condition is issued while the bus is active, it is called a repeated START condition.

The TLV320AIC3106 also responds to and acknowledges a General Call, which consists of the master issuing a command with a slave address byte of 00H.

In the case of an I²C register write, if the master does not issue a STOP condition, then the device enters auto-increment mode. So in the next eight clocks, the data on SDA is treated as data for the next incremental register.

Similarly, in the case of an I²C register read, after the device has sent out the 8-bit data from the addressed register, if the master issues an ACKNOWLEDGE, the slave takes over control of SDA bus and transmit for the next 8 clocks the data of the next incremental register.

**I²C BUS DEBUG IN A GLITCHED SYSTEM**

Occasionally, some systems may encounter noise or glitches on the I²C bus. In the unlikely event that this affects bus performance, then it can be useful to use the I²C Debug register. This feature terminates the I²C bus error allowing this I²C device and system to resume communications. The I²C bus error detector is enabled by default. The TLV320AIC3106 I²C error detector status can be read from Page 0, Register 107, bit D0. If desired, the detector can be disabled by writing to Page 0, Register 107, bit D2.

**DIGITAL AUDIO DATA SERIAL INTERFACE**

Audio data is transferred between the host processor and the TLV320AIC3106 via the digital audio data serial interface, or audio bus. The audio bus on this device is very flexible, including left or right justified data options, support for I²S or PCM protocols, programmable data length options, a TDM mode for multichannel operation, very flexible master/slave configurability for each bus clock line, and the ability to communicate with multiple devices within a system directly.

The data serial interface uses two sets of pins for communication between external devices, with the particular pin used controlled through register programming. This configuration is shown in Figure 19 below.
In cases where MFP3 is needed for a secondary device digital input, the TLV320AIC3106 must be used in I^2C mode (when in SPI mode, MFP3 is used as the SPI bus MOSI pin and thus cannot be used here as an alternate digital input source).

This mux capability allows the TLV320AIC3106 to communicate with two separate devices with independent I^2S/PCM buses. An example of such an application is a cellphone containing a Bluetooth transceiver with PCM/I^2S interface, as shown in Figure 20. The applications processor can be connected to the WCLK, BCLK, DIN, DOUT pins on the TLV320AIC3106, while a Bluetooth device with PCM interface can be connected to the GPIO1, GPIO2, MFP3, and DOUT pins on the TLV320AIC3106. By programming the registers via I^2C control, the applications processor can determine which device is communicating with the TLV320AIC3106. This is attractive in cases where the TLV320AIC3106 can be configured to communicate data with the Bluetooth device, then the applications processor can be put into a low power sleep mode, while voice/audio transmission still occurs between the Bluetooth device and the TLV320AIC3106.

The audio bus of the TLV320AIC3106 can be configured for left or right justified, I^2S, DSP, or TDM modes of operation, where communication with standard telephony PCM interfaces is supported within the TDM mode. These modes are all MSB-first, with data width programmable as 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits. In addition, the word clock (WCLK or GPIO1) and bit clock (BCLK or GPIO2) can be independently configured in either Master or Slave mode, for flexible connectivity to a wide variety of processors.
The word clock (WCLK or GPIO1) is used to define the beginning of a frame, and may be programmed as either a pulse or a square-wave signal. The frequency of this clock corresponds to the maximum of the selected ADC and DAC sampling frequencies.

The bit clock (BCLK or GPIO2) is used to clock in and out the digital audio data across the serial bus. When in Master mode, this signal can be programmed in two further modes: continuous transfer mode, and 256-clock mode. In continuous transfer mode, only the minimal number of bit clocks needed to transfer the audio data are generated, so in general the number of bit clocks per frame will be two times the data width. For example, if data width is chosen as 16 bits, then 32 bit clocks will be generated per frame. If the bit clock signal in master mode will be used by a PLL in another device, it is recommended that the 16-bit or 32-bit data width selections be used. These cases result in a low jitter bit clock signal being generated, having frequencies of $32 \times f_s$ or $64 \times f_s$. In the cases of 20-bit and 24-bit data width in master mode, the bit clocks generated in each frame will not all be of equal period, due to the device not having a clean $40 \times f_s$ or $48 \times f_s$ clock signal readily available. The average frequency of the bit clock signal is still accurate in these cases (being $40 \times f_s$ or $48 \times f_s$), but the resulting clock signal has higher jitter than in the 16-bit and 32-bit cases.

In 256-clock mode, a constant 256 bit clocks per frame are generated, independent of the data width chosen. The TLV320AIC3106 further includes programmability to 3-state the DOUT line during all bit clocks when valid data is not being sent. By combining this capability with the ability to program at what bit clock in a frame the audio data will begin, time-division multiplexing (TDM) can be accomplished, resulting in multiple codecs able to use a single audio serial data bus.

When the audio serial data bus is powered down while configured in master mode, the pins associated with the interface will be put into a 3-state output condition.

**RIGHT-JUSTIFIED MODE**

In right-justified mode, the LSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the falling edge of word clock. Similarly, the LSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the rising edge of the word clock.

**LEFT-JUSTIFIED MODE**

In left-justified mode, the MSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the falling edge of the word clock. Similarly the MSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the rising edge of the word clock.
**I2S MODE**

In I2S mode, the MSB of the left channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the falling edge of the word clock. Similarly, the MSB of the right channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the rising edge of the word clock.

**DSP MODE**

In DSP mode, the rising edge of the word clock starts the data transfer with the left channel data first and immediately followed by the right channel data. Each data bit is valid on the falling edge of the bit clock.
Figure 24. DSP Serial Bus Mode Operation

**TDM DATA TRANSFER**

Time-division multiplexed data transfer can be realized in any of the above transfer modes if the 256-clock bit clock mode is selected, although it is recommended to be used in either left-justified mode or DSP mode. By changing the programmable offset, the bit clock in each frame where the data begins can be changed, and the serial data output driver (DOUT) can also be programmed to 3-state during all bit clocks except when valid data is being put onto the bus. This allows other codecs to be programmed with different offsets and to drive their data onto the same DOUT line, just in a different slot. For incoming data, the codec simply ignores data on the bus except where it is expected based on the programmed offset.

Note that the location of the data when an offset is programmed is different, depending on what transfer mode is selected. In DSP mode, both left and right channels of data are transferred immediately adjacent to each other in the frame. This differs from left-justified mode, where the left and right channel data will always be a half-frame apart in each frame. In this case, as the offset is programmed from zero to some higher value, both the left and right channel data move across the frame, but still stay a full half-frame apart from each other. This is depicted in Figure 25 for the two cases.
AUDIO DATA CONVERTERS

The TLV320AIC3106 supports the following standard audio sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, and 96 kHz. The converters can also operate at different sampling rates in various combinations, which are described further below.

The data converters are based on the concept of an \( f_{S \text{(ref)}} \) rate that is used internal to the part, and it is related to the actual sampling rates of the converters through a series of ratios. For typical sampling rates, \( f_{S \text{(ref)}} \) will be either 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz, although it can realistically be set over a wider range of rates up to 53 kHz, with additional restrictions applying if the PLL is used. This concept is used to set the sampling rates of the ADC and DAC, and also to enable high quality playback of low sampling rate data, without high frequency audible noise being generated.

The sampling rate of the ADC and DAC can be set to \( f_{S \text{(ref)}}/NDAC \) or \( 2 \times f_{S \text{(ref)}}/NDAC \), with NDAC being 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, or 6.

While only one \( f_{S \text{(ref)}} \) can be used at a time in the part, the ADC and DAC sampling rates can differ from each other by using different NDAC and NDAC divider ratios for each. For example, with \( f_{S \text{(ref)}}=44.1\text{-kHz} \), the DAC sampling rate can be set to 44.1-kHz by using NDAC=1, while the ADC sampling rate can be set to 8.018-kHz by using NDAC=5.5.

When the ADCs and DACs are operating at different sampling rates, an additional word clock is required, to provide information regarding where data begins for the ADC versus the DAC. In this case, the standard bit clock signal (which can be supplied through the BCLK pin or through GPIO2) is used to transfer both ADC and DAC data, the standard word clock signal is used to identify the start of the DAC data, and a separate ADC word clock signal (denoted ADWK) is used. This clock can be supplied or generated from GPIO1 at the same time the DAC word clock is supplied or generated from WCLK.

AUDIO CLOCK GENERATION

The audio converters in the TLV320AIC3106 need an internal audio master clock at a frequency of \( 256 \times f_{S \text{(ref)}} \), which can be obtained in a variety of manners from an external clock signal applied to the device.

A more detailed diagram of the audio clock section of the TLV320AIC3106 is shown in Figure 26.
The part can accept an MCLK input from 512 kHz to 50 MHz, which can then be passed through either a programmable divider or a PLL, to get the proper internal audio master clock needed by the part. The BCLK or GPIO2 inputs can also be used to generate the internal audio master clock.

This design also allows the PLL to be used for an entirely separate purpose in a system, if the audio codec is not powered up. The user can supply a separate clock to GPIO2, route this through the PLL, with the resulting output clock driven out GPIO1, for use by other devices in the system.

A primary concern is proper operation of the codec at various sample rates with the limited MCLK frequencies available in the system. This device includes a highly programmable PLL to accommodate such situations easily. The integrated PLL can generate audio clocks from a wide variety of possible MCLK inputs, with particular focus paid to the standard MCLK rates already widely used.

When the PLL is disabled,
\[ f_{\text{S(ref)}} = \text{CLKDIV\_IN} / (128 \times Q) \]

Where Q = 2, 3, ..., 17

CLKDIV_IN can be MCLK, BCLK, or GPIO2, selected by register 102, bits D7-D6.

NOTE – when NDAC = 1.5, 2.5, 3.5, 4.5, or 5.5, odd values of Q are not allowed. In this mode, MCLK can be as high as 50 MHz, and \( f_{\text{S(ref)}} \) should fall within 39 kHz to 53 kHz.

When the PLL is enabled,
\[ f_{S(\text{ref})} = \frac{(PLLCLK\_IN \times K \times R)}{(2048 \times P)}, \]

where

- \( P = 1, 2, 3, \ldots, 8 \)
- \( R = 1, 2, \ldots, 16 \)
- \( K = J.D \)
- \( J = 1, 2, 3, \ldots, 63 \)
- \( D = 0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, \ldots, 9998, 9999 \)

PLLCLK_IN can be MCLK or BCLK, selected by Page 0, register 102, bits D5-D4.

P, R, J, and D are register programmable. J is the integer portion of K (the numbers to the left of the decimal point), while D is the fractional portion of K (the numbers to the right of the decimal point, assuming four digits of precision).

**Examples:**
- If \( K = 8.5 \), then \( J = 8, D = 5000 \)
- If \( K = 7.12 \), then \( J = 7, D = 1200 \)
- If \( K = 14.03 \), then \( J = 14, D = 0300 \)
- If \( K = 6.0004 \), then \( J = 6, D = 0004 \)

When the PLL is enabled and \( D = 0000 \), the following conditions must be satisfied to meet specified performance:

- \( 2 \text{ MHz} \leq (PLLCLK\_IN / P) \leq 20 \text{ MHz} \)
- \( 80 \text{ MHz} \leq (PLLCLK\_IN \times K \times R / P) \leq 110 \text{ MHz} \)
- \( 4 \leq J \leq 55 \)

When the PLL is enabled and \( D \neq 0000 \), the following conditions must be satisfied to meet specified performance:

- \( 10 \text{ MHz} \leq PLLCLK\_IN / P \leq 20 \text{ MHz} \)
- \( 80 \text{ MHz} \leq PLLCLK\_IN \times K \times R / P \leq 110 \text{ MHz} \)
- \( 4 \leq J \leq 11 \)
- \( R = 1 \)

**Example:**
- MCLK = 12 MHz and \( f_{S(\text{ref})} = 44.1 \text{ kHz} \)
  - Select \( P = 1, R = 1, K = 7.5264 \), which results in \( J = 7, D = 5264 \)

**Example:**
- MCLK = 12 MHz and \( f_{S(\text{ref})} = 48 \text{ kHz} \)
  - Select \( P = 1, R = 1, K = 8.192 \), which results in \( J = 8, D = 1920 \)

The table below lists several example cases of typical MCLK rates and how to program the PLL to achieve \( f_{S(\text{ref})} = 44.1 \text{ kHz} \) or \( 48 \text{ kHz} \).

### \( f_{S(\text{ref})} = 44.1 \text{ kHz} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCLK (MHz)</th>
<th>( P )</th>
<th>( R )</th>
<th>( J )</th>
<th>( D )</th>
<th>ACHIEVED ( f_{S(\text{ref})} )</th>
<th>% ERROR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.8224</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6448</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5264</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9474</td>
<td>44099.71</td>
<td>-0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6448</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7040</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.68</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5893</td>
<td>44100.30</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5264</td>
<td>44100.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### \( f_{S(\text{ref})} = 48 \text{ kHz} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCLK (MHz)</th>
<th>( P )</th>
<th>( R )</th>
<th>( J )</th>
<th>( D )</th>
<th>ACHIEVED ( f_{S(\text{ref})} )</th>
<th>% ERROR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.048</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48000.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.072</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48000.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.096</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48000.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.144</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48000.00</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Submit Documentation Feedback**

*Copyright © 2006–2008, Texas Instruments Incorporated*
The TLV320AIC3106 can also output a separate clock on the GPIO1 pin. If the PLL is being used for the audio data converter clock, the M and N settings can be used to provide a divided version of the PLL output. If the PLL is not being used for the audio data converter clock, the PLL can still be enabled to provide a completely independent clock output on GPIO1. The formula for the GPIO1 clock output when PLL is enabled and CLKMUX_OUT is 0 is:

\[
\text{GPIO1} = (\text{PLLCLK_IN} \times 2 \times K \times R) / (M \times N \times P)
\]

When CLKMUX_OUT is 1, regardless of whether PLL is enabled or disabled, the input to the clock output divider can be selected as MCLK, BCLK, or GPIO2. In this case, the formula for the GPIO1 clock is:

\[
\text{GPIO1} = (\text{CLKDIV_IN} \times 2) / (M \times N), \text{ where}
\]

\[M = 1, 2, 4, 8\]
\[N = 2, 3, \ldots, 17\]

CLKDIV_IN can be BCLK, MCLK, or GPIO2, selected by page 0, register 102, bits D7-D6

**STEREO AUDIO ADC**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes a stereo audio ADC, which uses a delta-sigma modulator with 128-times oversampling in single-rate mode, followed by a digital decimation filter. The ADC supports sampling rates from 8 kHz to 48 kHz in single-rate mode, and up to 96 kHz in dual-rate mode. Whenever the ADC or DAC is in operation, the device requires that an audio master clock be provided and appropriate audio clock generation be set up within the device.

In order to provide optimal system power dissipation, the stereo ADC can be powered one channel at a time, to support the case where only mono record capability is required. In addition, both channels can be fully powered or entirely powered down.

The integrated digital decimation filter removes high-frequency content and downsamples the audio data from an initial sampling rate of 128 f_S to the final output sampling rate of f_S. The decimation filter provides a linear phase output response with a group delay of 17/f_S. The −3-dB bandwidth of the decimation filter extends to 0.45 f_S and scales with the sample rate (f_S). The filter has minimum 75-dB attenuation over the stop band from 0.55 f_S to 64 f_S. Independent digital high-pass filters are also included with each ADC channel, with a corner frequency that can be independently set.

Because of the oversampling nature of the audio ADC and the integrated digital decimation filtering, requirements for analog anti-aliasing filtering are very relaxed. The TLV320AIC3106 integrates a second-order analog anti-aliasing filter with 20-dB attenuation at 1 MHz. This filter, combined with the digital decimation filter, provides sufficient anti-aliasing filtering without requiring additional external components.

The ADC is preceded by a programmable gain amplifier (PGA), which allows analog gain control from 0 dB to 59.5 dB in steps of 0.5 dB. The PGA gain changes are implemented with an internal soft-stepping algorithm that only changes the actual volume level by one 0.5-dB step every one or two ADC output samples, depending on the register programming (see page 0, registers 19 and 22). This soft-stepping ensures that volume control changes occur smoothly with no audible artifacts. On reset, the PGA gain defaults to a mute condition, and on power down, the PGA soft-steps the volume to mute before shutting down. A read-only flag is set whenever the gain applied by PGA equals the desired value set by the register. The soft-stepping control can also be disabled by programming a register bit. When soft stepping is enabled, the audio master clock must be applied to the part after the ADC power-down register is written to ensure the soft-stepping to mute has completed. When the ADC power-down flag is no longer set, the audio master clock can be shut down.
STEREO AUDIO ADC HIGH-PASS FILTER

Often in audio applications it is desirable to remove the dc offset from the converted audio data stream. The TLV320AIC3106 has a programmable first-order high-pass filter which can be used for this purpose. The digital filter coefficients are in 16-bit format and therefore use two 8-bit registers for each of the three coefficients, N0, N1, and D1. The transfer function of the digital high-pass filter is of the form:

\[ H(z) = \frac{N0 + N1 \times z^{-1}}{32,768 - D1 \times z^{-1}} \]  

(1)

Programming the left channel is done by writing to page 1, registers 65–70, and the right channel is programmed by writing to page 1, registers 71–76. After the coefficients have been loaded, these ADC high-pass filter coefficients can be selected by writing to page 0, register 107, bits D7–D6, and the high-pass filter can be enabled by writing to page 0, register 12, bits D7–D4.

DIGITAL AUDIO PROCESSING FOR RECORD PATH

In applications where record only is selected, and DAC is powered down, the playback path signal processing blocks can be used in the ADC record path. These filtering blocks can support high pass, low pass, band pass or notch filtering. In this mode, the record only path has switches SW-D1 through SW-D4 closed, and reroutes the ADC output data through the digital signal processing blocks. Since the DAC’s Digital Signal Processing blocks are being re-used, naturally the addresses of these digital filter coefficients are the same as for the DAC digital processing and are located on Page 1, Registers 1-52. This record only mode is enabled by powering down both DACs by writing to Page 0, Register 37, bits D7-D6 (D7=D6=’0’). Next, enable the digital filter pathway for the ADC by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 107, bit D3. (Note, this pathway is only enabled if both DACs are powered down.) This record only path can be seen in Figure 27.

![Figure 27. Record Only Mode With Digital Processing Path Enabled](image-url)
AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL (AGC)

An automatic gain control (AGC) circuit is included with the ADC and can be used to maintain nominally constant output signal amplitude when recording speech signals (it can be fully disabled if not desired). This circuitry automatically adjusts the PGA gain as the input signal becomes overly loud or very weak, such as when a person speaking into a microphone moves closer or farther from the microphone. The AGC algorithm has several programmable settings, including target gain, attack and decay time constants, noise threshold, and maximum PGA gain applicable that allow the algorithm to be fine tuned for any particular application. The algorithm uses the absolute average of the signal (which is the average of the absolute value of the signal) as a measure of the nominal amplitude of the output signal.

Note that completely independent AGC circuitry is included with each ADC channel with entirely independent control over the algorithm from one channel to the next. This is attractive in cases where two microphones are used in a system, but may have different placement in the end equipment and require different dynamic performance for optimal system operation.

Target level represents the nominal output level at which the AGC attempts to hold the ADC output signal level. The TLV320AIC3106 allows programming of eight different target levels, which can be programmed from –5.5 dB to –24 dB relative to a full-scale signal. Since the device reacts to the signal absolute average and not to peak levels, it is recommended that the target level be set with enough margin to avoid clipping at the occurrence of loud sounds.

Attack time determines how quickly the AGC circuitry reduces the PGA gain when the input signal is too loud. It can be varied from 7 ms to 1,408 ms. The extended Right Channel Attack time can be programmed by writing to Page 0, Registers 103, and Left Channel is programmed by writing to Page 0, Register 105.

Decay time determines how quickly the PGA gain is increased when the input signal is too low. It can be varied in the range from 0.05 s to 22.4 s. The extended Right Channel Decay time can be programmed by writing to Page 0, Registers 104, and Left Channel is programmed by writing to Page 0, Register 106.

The actual AGC decay time maximum is based on a counter length, so the maximum decay time will scale with the clock set up that is used. The table below shows the relationship of the NADC ratio to the maximum time available for the AGC decay. In practice, these maximum times are extremely long for audio applications and should not limit any practical AGC decay time that is needed by the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NADC RATIO</th>
<th>MAXIMUM DECAY TIME (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>19.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>22.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>22.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Noise gate threshold determines the level below which if the input speech average value falls, AGC considers it as a silence and hence brings down the gain to 0 dB in steps of 0.5 dB every FS and sets the noise threshold flag. The gain stays at 0 dB unless the input speech signal average rises above the noise threshold setting. This ensures that noise does not get gained up in the absence of speech. Noise threshold level in the AGC algorithm is programmable from –30 dB to –90 dB relative to full scale. A disable noise gate feature is also available. This operation includes programmable debounce and hysteresis functionality to avoid the AGC gain from cycling between high gain and 0 dB when signals are near the noise threshold level. When the noise threshold flag is set, the status of gain applied by the AGC and the saturation flag should be ignored.
Maximum PGA gain applicable allows the user to restrict the maximum PGA gain that can be applied by the AGC algorithm. This can be used for limiting PGA gain in situations where environmental noise is greater than programmed noise threshold. It can be programmed from 0 dB to 59.5 dB in steps of 0.5 dB.

Figure 28. Typical Operation of the AGC Algorithm During Speech Recording

Note that the time constants here are correct when the ADC is not in double-rate audio mode. The time constants are achieved using the \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) value programmed in the control registers. However, if the \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) is set in the registers to, for example, 48 kHz, but the actual audio clock or PLL programming actually results in a different \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) in practice, then the time constants would not be correct.

The actual AGC decay time maximum is based on a counter length, so the maximum decay time scales with the clock set up that is used. Table 1 shows the relationship of the NADC ratio to the maximum time available for the AGC decay. In practice, these maximum times are extremely long for audio applications and should not limit any practical AGC decay time that is needed by the system.

STEROE AUDIO DAC

The TLV320AIC3106 includes a stereo audio DAC supporting sampling rates from 8 kHz to 96 kHz. Each channel of the stereo audio DAC consists of a digital audio processing block, a digital interpolation filter, multi-bit digital delta-sigma modulator, and an analog reconstruction filter. The DAC is designed to provide enhanced performance at low sampling rates through increased oversampling and image filtering, thereby keeping quantization noise generated within the delta-sigma modulator and signal images strongly suppressed within the audio band to beyond 20 kHz. This is realized by keeping the upsampled rate constant at 128 \( \times f_{S\text{ref}} \) and changing the oversampling ratio as the input sample rate is changed. For an \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) of 48 kHz, the digital delta-sigma modulator always operates at a rate of 6.144 MHz. This ensures that quantization noise generated within the delta-sigma modulator stays low within the frequency band below 20 kHz at all sample rates. Similarly, for an \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) rate of 44.1 kHz, the digital delta-sigma modulator always operates at a rate of 5.6448 MHz.

The following restrictions apply in the case when the PLL is powered down and double-rate audio mode is enabled in the DAC.

- Allowed Q values = 4, 8, 9, 12, 16
- Q values where equivalent \( f_{S\text{ref}} \) can be achieved by turning on PLL
  - Q = 5, 6, 7 (set \( P = 5 \) / \( 6 \) / \( 7 \) and \( K = 16.0 \) and PLL enabled)
  - Q = 10, 14 (set \( P = 5, 7 \) and \( K = 8.0 \) and PLL enabled)
DIGITAL AUDIO PROCESSING FOR PLAYBACK

The DAC channel consists of optional filters for de-emphasis and bass, treble, midrange level adjustment, speaker equalization, and 3-D effects processing. The de-emphasis function is implemented by a programmable digital filter block with fully programmable coefficients (see Page-1/Reg-21-26 for left channel, Page-1/Reg-47-52 for right channel). If de-emphasis is not required in a particular application, this programmable filter block can be used for some other purpose. The de-emphasis filter transfer function is given by:

\[ H(z) = \frac{N0 + N1 \times z^{-1}}{32768 - D1 \times z^{-1}} \]  

(2)

where the N0, N1, and D1 coefficients are fully programmable individually for each channel. The coefficients that should be loaded to implement standard de-emphasis filters are given in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAMPLING FREQUENCY</th>
<th>N0</th>
<th>N1</th>
<th>D1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32-kHz</td>
<td>16950</td>
<td>-1220</td>
<td>17037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.1-kHz</td>
<td>15091</td>
<td>-2877</td>
<td>20555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-kHz(1)</td>
<td>14677</td>
<td>-3283</td>
<td>21374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The 48-kHz coefficients listed in Table 2 are used as defaults.

In addition to the de-emphasis filter block, the DAC digital effects processing includes a fourth order digital IIR filter with programmable coefficients (one set per channel). This filter is implemented as cascade of two biquad sections with frequency response given by:

\[ \left( \frac{N0 + 2 \times N1 \times z^{-1} + N2 \times z^{-2}}{32768 - 2 \times D1 \times z^{-1} - D2 \times z^{-2}} \right) \left( \frac{N3 + 2 \times N4 \times z^{-1} + N5 \times z^{-2}}{32768 - 2 \times D4 \times z^{-1} - D5 \times z^{-2}} \right) \]  

(3)

The N and D coefficients are fully programmable, and the entire filter can be enabled or bypassed. The structure of the filtering when configured for independent channel processing is shown below in Figure 29, with LB1 corresponding to the first left-channel biquad filter using coefficients N0, N1, N2, D1, and D2. LB2 similarly corresponds to the second left-channel biquad filter using coefficients N3, N4, N5, D4, and D5. The RB1 and RB2 filters refer to the first and second right-channel biquad filters, respectively.

![Figure 29. Structure of the Digital Effects Processing for Independent Channel Processing](image-url)
The coefficients for this filter implement a variety of sound effects, with bass-boost or treble boost being the most commonly used in portable audio applications. The default N and D coefficients in the part are given in Table 3 and implement a shelving filter with 0-dB gain from DC to approximately 150 Hz, at which point it rolls off to a 3-dB attenuation for higher frequency signals, thus giving a 3-dB boost to signals below 150 Hz. The N and D coefficients are represented by 16-bit two’s complement numbers with values ranging from \(-32768\) to \(32767\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coefficients</th>
<th>N0 = N3</th>
<th>D1 = D4</th>
<th>N1 = N4</th>
<th>D2 = D5</th>
<th>N2 = N5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27,619</td>
<td>32,131</td>
<td>(-27,034)</td>
<td>(-31,506)</td>
<td>26,461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The digital processing also includes capability to implement 3-D processing algorithms by providing means to process the mono mix of the stereo input, and then combine this with the individual channel signals for stereo output playback. The architecture of this processing mode, and the programmable filters available for use in the system, is shown in Figure 30. Note that the programmable attenuation block provides a method of adjusting the level of 3-D effect introduced into the final stereo output. This combined with the fully programmable biquad filters in the system enables the user to fully optimize the audio effects for a particular system and provide extensive differentiation from other systems using the same device.

![Figure 30. Architecture of the Digital Audio Processing When 3-D Effects are Enabled](image)

It is recommended that the digital effects filters should be disabled while the filter coefficients are being modified. While new coefficients are being written to the device over the control port, it is possible that a filter using partially updated coefficients may actually implement an unstable system and lead to oscillation or objectionable audio output. By disabling the filters, changing the coefficients, and then re-enabling the filters, these types of effects can be entirely avoided.

**DIGITAL INTERPOLATION FILTER**

The digital interpolation filter upsamples the output of the digital audio processing block by the required oversampling ratio before data is provided to the digital delta-sigma modulator and analog reconstruction filter stages. The filter provides a linear phase output with a group delay of \(21/\fs\). In addition, programmable digital interpolation filtering is included to provide enhanced image filtering and reduce signal images caused by the upsampling process that are below 20 kHz. For example, upsampling an 8-kHz signal produces signal images at multiples of 8-kHz (i.e., 8 kHz, 16 kHz, 24 kHz, etc.). The images at 8 kHz and 16 kHz are below 20 kHz and still audible to the listener; therefore, they must be filtered heavily to maintain a good quality output. The interpolation
filter is designed to maintain at least 65-dB rejection of images that land below 7.455 f_s. In order to utilize the programmable interpolation capability, the f_s(ref) should be programmed to a higher rate (restricted to be in the range of 39 kHz to 53 kHz when the PLL is in use), and the actual f_s is set using the NDAC divider. For example, if f_s = 8 kHz is required, then f_s(ref) can be set to 48 kHz, and the DAC f_s set to f_s(ref)/6. This ensures that all images of the 8-kHz data are sufficiently attenuated well beyond a 20-kHz audible frequency range.

DELTA-SIGMA AUDIO DAC

The stereo audio DAC incorporates a third order multi-bit delta-sigma modulator followed by an analog reconstruction filter. The DAC provides high-resolution, low-noise performance, using oversampling and noise shaping techniques. The analog reconstruction filter design consists of a 6-tap analog FIR filter followed by a continuous time RC filter. The analog FIR operates at a rate of 128 x f_s(ref) (6.144 MHz when f_s(ref) = 48 kHz, 5.6448 MHz when f_s(ref) = 44.1 kHz). Note that the DAC analog performance may be degraded by excessive clock jitter on the MCLK input. Therefore, care must be taken to keep jitter on this clock to a minimum.

AUDIO DAC DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL

The audio DAC includes a digital volume control block which implements a programmable digital gain. The volume level can be varied from 0 dB to –63.5 dB in 0.5-dB steps, in addition to a mute bit, independently for each channel. The volume level of both channels can also be changed simultaneously by the master volume control. Gain changes are implemented with a soft-stepping algorithm, which only changes the actual volume by one step per input sample, either up or down, until the desired volume is reached. The rate of soft-stepping can be slowed to one step per two input samples through a register bit.

Because of soft-stepping, the host does not know when the DAC has been actually muted. This may be important if the host wishes to mute the DAC before making a significant change, such as changing sample rates. In order to help with this situation, the device provides a flag back to the host via a read-only register bit that alerts the host when the part has completed the soft-stepping and the actual volume has reached the desired volume level. The soft-stepping feature can be disabled through register programming. If soft-stepping is enabled, the MCLK signal should be kept applied to the device until the DAC power-down flag is set. When this flag is set, the internal soft-stepping process and power down sequence is complete, and the MCLK can then be stopped if desired.

The TLV320AIC3106 also includes functionality to detect when the user switches on or off the de-emphasis or digital audio processing functions, to first (1) soft-mute the DAC volume control, (2) change the operation of the digital effects processing, and (3) soft-unmute the part. This avoids any possible pop/clacks in the audio output due to instantaneous changes in the filtering. A similar algorithm is used when first powering up or down the DAC. The circuit begins operation at power up with the volume control muted, then soft-steps it up to the desired volume level. At power down, the logic first soft-steps the volume down to a mute level, then powers down the circuitry.

INCREASING DAC DYNAMIC RANGE

The TLV320AIC3106 allows trading off dynamic range with power consumption. The DAC dynamic range can be increased by writing to Page 0, Register 109 bits D7-D6. The lowest DAC current setting is the default, and the dynamic range is displayed in the datasheet table. Increasing the current can increase the DAC dynamic range by up to 1.5dB.

ANALOG OUTPUT COMMON-MODE ADJUSTMENT

The output common-mode voltage and output range of the analog output are determined by an internal bandgap reference, in contrast to other codecs that may use a divided version of the supply. This scheme is used to reduce the coupling of noise that may be on the supply (such as 217-Hz noise in a GSM cellphone) into the audio signal path.

However, due to the possible wide variation in analog supply range (2.7 V – 3.6 V), an output common-mode voltage setting of 1.35 V, which would be used for a 2.7 V supply case, will be overly conservative if the supply is actually much larger, such as 3.3 V or 3.6 V. In order to optimize device operation, the TLV320AIC3106 includes
a programmable output common-mode level, which can be set by register programming to a level most appropriate to the actual supply range used by a particular customer. The output common-mode level can be varied among four different values, ranging from 1.35 V (most appropriate for low supply ranges, near 2.7 V) to 1.8 V (most appropriate for high supply ranges, near 3.6 V). Note that there is also some limitation on the range of DVDD voltage as well in determining which setting is most appropriate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CM SETTING</th>
<th>RECOMMENDED AVDD, DAC, DRVDD</th>
<th>RECOMMENDED DVDD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>2.7 V – 3.6 V</td>
<td>1.65 V – 1.95 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>3.0 V – 3.6 V</td>
<td>1.65 V – 1.95 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.65 V</td>
<td>3.3 V – 3.6 V</td>
<td>1.8 V – 1.95 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8 V</td>
<td>3.6 V</td>
<td>1.95 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUDIO DAC POWER CONTROL**

The stereo DAC can be fully powered up or down, and in addition, the analog circuitry in each DAC channel can be powered up or down independently. This provides power savings when only a mono playback stream is needed.

**AUDIO ANALOG INPUTS**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes ten analog audio input pins, which can be configured as up to four fully-differential pair plus one single-ended pair of audio inputs, or up to six single-ended audio inputs. These pins connect through series resistors and switches to the virtual ground terminals of two fully differential opamps (one per ADC/PGA channel). By selecting to turn on only one set of switches per opamp at a time, the inputs can be effectively muxed to each ADC PGA channel.

By selecting to turn on multiple sets of switches per opamp at a time, mixing can also be achieved. Mixing of multiple inputs can easily lead to PGA outputs that exceed the range of the internal opamps, resulting in saturation and clipping of the mixed output signal. Whenever mixing is being implemented, the user should take adequate precautions to avoid such a saturation case from occurring. In general, the mixed signal should not exceed 2 $V_{pp}$ (single-ended) or 4 $V_{pp}$ (differential).

In most mixing applications, there is also a general need to adjust the levels of the individual signals being mixed. For example, if a soft signal and a large signal are to be mixed and played together, the soft signal generally should be amplified to a level comparable to the large signal before mixing. In order to accommodate this need, the TLV320AIC3106 includes input level control on each of the individual inputs before they are mixed or muxed into the ADC PGAs, with gain programmable from 0 dB to –12 dB in 1.5 dB steps. Note that this input level control is not intended to be a volume control, but instead used occasionally for level setting. Soft-stepping of the input level control settings is implemented in this device, with the speed and functionality following the settings used by the ADC PGA for soft-stepping.

The TLV320AIC3106 supports the ability to mix up to three fully-differential analog inputs into each ADC PGA channel. Figure 31 shows the mixing configuration for the left channel, which can mix the signals LINE1LP-LINE1LM, LINE2LP-LINE2LM, and LINE1RP-LINE1RM.
Three fully-differential analog inputs can similarly be mixed into the right ADC PGA as well, consisting of LINE1RP-LINE1RM, LINE2RP-LINE2RM, and LINE1LP-LINE1LM. Note that it is not necessary to mix all three fully-differential signals if this is not desired – unnecessary inputs can simply be muted using the input level control registers.

Figure 31. Left Channel Fully-Differential Analog Input Mixing Configuration
Inputs can also be selected as single-ended instead of fully-differential, and mixing or muxing into the ADC PGAs is also possible in this mode. It is not possible, however, for an input pair to be selected as fully-differential for connection to one ADC PGA and simultaneously selected as single-ended for connection to the other ADC PGA channel. However, it is possible for an input to be selected or mixed into both left and right channel PGAs, as long as it has the same configuration for both channels (either both single-ended or both fully-differential).

Figure 32 shows the single-ended mixing configuration for the left channel ADC PGA, which enables mixing of the signals LINE1LP, LINE2LP, LINE1RP, MIC3L, and MIC3R. The right channel ADC PGA mix is similar, enabling mixing of the signals LINE1RP, LINE2RP, LINE1LP, MIC3L, and MIC3R.

**Figure 32. Left Channel Single-Ended Analog Input Mixing Configuration**

**ANALOG INPUT BYPASS PATH FUNCTIONALITY**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes the additional ability to route some analog input signals past the integrated data converters, for mixing with other analog signals and then direct connection to the output drivers. This capability is useful in a cellphone, for example, when a separate FM radio device provides a stereo analog output signal that needs to be routed to headphones. The TLV320AIC3106 supports this in a low power mode by providing a direct analog path through the device to the output drivers, while all ADCs and DACs can be completely powered down to save power.

For fully-differential inputs, the TLV320AIC3106 provides the ability to pass the signals LINE2LP-LINE2LM and LINE2RP-LINE2RM to the output stage directly. If in single-ended configuration, the device can pass the signal LINE2LP and LINE2RP to the output stage directly.
ADC PGA SIGNAL BYPASS PATH FUNCTIONALITY

In addition to the input bypass path described above, the TLV320AIC3106 also includes the ability to route the ADC PGA output signals past the ADC, for mixing with other analog signals and then direct connection to the output drivers. These bypass functions are described in more detail in the sections on output mixing and output driver configurations.

INPUT IMPEDANCE AND VCM CONTROL

The TLV320AIC3106 includes several programmable settings to control analog input pins, particularly when they are not selected for connection to an ADC PGA. The default option allows unselected inputs to be put into a 3-state condition, such that the input impedance seen looking into the device is extremely high. Note, however, that the pins on the device do include protection diode circuits connected to AVDD and AVSS. Thus, if any voltage is driven onto a pin approximately one diode drop (~0.6 V) above AVDD or one diode drop below AVSS, these protection diodes will begin conducting current, resulting in an effective impedance that no longer appears as a 3-state condition.

Another programmable option for unselected analog inputs is to weakly hold them at the common-mode input voltage of the ADC PGA (which is determined by an internal bandgap voltage reference). This is useful to keep the ac-coupling capacitors connected to analog inputs biased up at a normal DC level, thus avoiding the need for them to charge up suddenly when the input is changed from being unselected to selected for connection to an ADC PGA. This option is controlled in Page-0/Reg-20 and 23. The user should ensure this option is disabled when an input is selected for connection to an ADC PGA or selected for the analog input bypass path, since it can corrupt the recorded input signal if left operational when an input is selected.

In most cases, the analog input pins on the TLV320AIC3106 should be ac-coupled to analog input sources, the only exception to this generally being if an ADC is being used for DC voltage measurement. The ac-coupling capacitor will cause a highpass filter pole to be inserted into the analog signal path, so the size of the capacitor must be chosen to move that filter pole sufficiently low in frequency to cause minimal effect on the processed analog signal. The input impedance of the analog inputs when selected for connection to an ADC PGA varies with the setting of the input level control, starting at approximately 20 kΩ with an input level control setting of 0-dB, and increasing to approximately 80-kΩ when the input level control is set at −12 dB. For example, using a 0.1 μF ac-coupling capacitor at an analog input will result in a highpass filter pole of 80 Hz when the 0 dB input level control setting is selected.

PASSIVE ANALOG BYPASS DURING POWERDOWN

Programming the TLV320AIC3106 to Passive Analog bypass occurs by configuring the output stage switches for pass through. This is done by opening switches SW-L0, SW-L3, SW-R0, SW-R3 and closing either SW-L1 or SW-L2 and SW-R1 or SW-R2. See Figure 33 Passive Analog Bypass Mode Configuration. Programming this mode is done by writing to Page 0, Register 108.

Connecting MIC1LP/LINE1LP input signal to the LEFT_LOP pin is done by closing SW-L1 and opening SW-L0, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D0. Connecting MIC2LP/LINE2LP input signal to the LEFT_LOP pin is done by closing SW-L2 and opening SW-L0, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D2. Connecting MIC1LM/LINE1LM input signal to the LEFT_LOM pin is done by closing SW-L4 and opening SW-L3, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D1. Connecting MIC2LM/LINE2LM input signal to the LEFT_LOM pin is done by closing SW-L5 and opening SW-L3, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D3.

Connecting MIC1RP/LINE1RP input signal to the RIGHT_LOP pin is done by closing SW-R1 and opening SW-R0, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D4. Connecting MIC2RP/LINE2RP input signal to the RIGHT_LOP pin is done by closing SW-R2 and opening SW-R0, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D6. Connecting MIC1RM/LINE1RM input signal to the RIGHT_LOM pin is done by closing SW-R4 and opening SW-R3, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D5. Connecting MIC2RM/LINE2RM input signal to the RIGHT_LOM pin is done by closing SW-R5 and opening SW-R3, this action is done by writing a “1” to Page 0, Register 108, Bit D7. A diagram of the passive analog bypass mode configuration can be seen in Figure 33.

In general, connecting two switches to the same output pin should be avoided, as this error will short two input signals together, and would like cause distortion of the signal as the two signal are in contention, and poor frequency response would also likely occur.
MICBIAS GENERATION

The TLV320AIC3106 includes a programmable microphone bias output voltage (MICBIAS), capable of providing output voltages of 2.0 V or 2.5 V (both derived from the on-chip bandgap voltage) with 4-mA output current drive. In addition, the MICBIAS may be programmed to be switched to AVDD directly through an on-chip switch, or it can be powered down completely when not needed, for power savings. This function is controlled by register programming in Page-0/Reg-25.

DIGITAL MICROPHONE CONNECTIVITY

The TLV320AIC3106 includes support for connection of a digital microphone to the device by routing the digital signal directly into the ADC digital decimation filter, where it is filtered, downsampled, and provided to the host processor over the audio data serial bus.

When digital microphone mode is enabled, the TLV320AIC3106 provides an oversampling clock output for use by the digital microphone to transmit its data. The TLV320AIC3106 includes the capability to latch the data on either the rising, falling, or both edges of this supplied clock, enabling support for stereo digital microphones.

In this mode, the oversampling ratio of the digital mic modulator can be programmed as 128, 64 or 32 times the ADC sample rate, ADFCS. The GPIO1 pin will output the serial oversampling clock at the programmed rate. TLV320AIC3106 latches the data input on GPIO2 as the Left and Right channel digital microphone data. For the Left channel input, GPIO2 will be sampled on the rising edge of the clock, and for the Right channel input, GPIO2 will be sampled on the falling edge of the clock. If a single digital mic channel is needed then the corresponding ADC channel should be powered up, and the unused channel should be powered down. When digital microphone mode is enabled, neither ADC can be used for digitizing analog inputs.

Configuring the digital microphone configuration set up is done by writing to Page 0, Register 107, bits D5-D4, and Register 25, bits D5-D4.
ANALOG FULLY DIFFERENTIAL LINE OUTPUT DRIVERS

The TLV320AIC3106 has two fully differential line output drivers, each capable of driving a 10-kΩ differential load. The output stage design leading to the fully differential line output drivers is shown in Figure 34 and Figure 35. This design includes extensive capability to adjust signal levels independently before any mixing occurs, beyond that already provided by the PGA gain and the DAC digital volume control.

The LINE2L/R signals refer to the signals that travel through the analog input bypass path to the output stage. The PGA_L/R signals refer to the outputs of the ADC PGA stages that are similarly passed around the ADC to the output stage. Note that since both left and right channel signals are routed to all output drivers, a mono mix of any of the stereo signals can easily be obtained by setting the volume controls of both left and right channel signals to –6 dB and mixing them. Undesired signals can also be disconnected from the mix as well through register control.

![Figure 34. Architecture of the Output Stage Leading to the Fully Differential Line Output Drivers](image-url)
The DAC_L/R signals are the outputs of the stereo audio DAC, which can be steered by register control based on the requirements of the system. If mixing of the DAC audio with other signals is not required, and the DAC output is only needed at the stereo line outputs, then it is recommended to use the routing through path DAC_L3/R3 to the fully differential stereo line outputs. This results not only in higher quality output performance, but also in lower power operation, since the analog volume controls and mixing blocks ahead of these drivers can be powered down.

If instead the DAC analog output must be routed to multiple output drivers simultaneously (such as to LEFT_LOP/M, RIGHT_LOP/M, and MONO_LOP/M) or must be mixed with other analog signals, then the DAC outputs should be switched through the DAC_L1/R1 path. This option provides the maximum flexibility for routing of the DAC analog signals to the output drivers.

The TLV320AIC3106 includes an output level control on each output driver with limited gain adjustment from 0 dB to 9 dB. The output driver circuitry in this device are designed to provide a low distortion output while playing fullscale stereo DAC signals at a 0 dB gain setting. However, a higher amplitude output can be obtained at the cost of increased signal distortion at the output. This output level control allows the user to make this tradeoff based on the requirements of the end equipment. Note that this output level control is not intended to be used as a standard output volume control. It is expected to be used only sparingly for level setting, i.e., adjustment of the full-scale output range of the device.

Each differential line output driver can be powered down independently of the others when it is not needed in the system. When placed into powerdown through register programming, the driver output pins will be placed into a 3-stated, high-impedance state.

**ANALOG HIGH POWER OUTPUT DRIVERS**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes four high power output drivers with extensive flexibility in their usage. These output drivers are individually capable of driving 30 mW each into a 16-Ω load in single-ended configuration, and they can be used in pairs connected in bridge-terminated load (BTL) configuration between two driver outputs.

The high power output drivers can be configured in a variety of ways, including:

1. driving up to two fully differential output signals
2. driving up to four single-ended output signals
3. driving two single-ended output signals, with one or two of the remaining drivers driving a fixed VCM level, for a pseudo-differential stereo output
The output stage architecture leading to the high power output drivers is shown in Figure 36, with the volume control and mixing blocks being effectively identical to that shown in Figure 35. Note that each of these drivers have a output level control block like those included with the line output drivers, allowing gain adjustment up to +9dB on the output signal. As in the previous case, this output level adjustment is not intended to be used as a standard volume control, but instead is included for additional fullscale output signal level control.

Two of the output drivers, HPROUT and HPLOUT, include a direct connection path for the stereo DAC outputs to be passed directly to the output drivers and bypass the analog volume controls and mixing networks, using the DAC_L2/R2 path. As in the line output case, this functionality provides the highest quality DAC playback performance with reduced power dissipation, but can only be utilized if the DAC output does not need to route to multiple output drivers simultaneously, and if mixing of the DAC output with other analog signals is not needed.

![Architecture of the Output Stage Leading to the High Power Output Drivers](image)

The high power output drivers include additional circuitry to avoid artifacts on the audio output during power-on and power-off transient conditions. The user should first program the type of output configuration being used in Page-0/Reg-14, to allow the device to select the optimal power-up scheme to avoid output artifacts. The power-up delay time for the high power output drivers is also programmable over a wide range of time delays, from instantaneous up to 4-sec, using Page-0/Reg-42.
When these output drivers are powered down, they can be placed into a variety of output conditions based on register programming. If lowest power operation is desired, then the outputs can be placed into a 3-state condition, and all power to the output stage is removed. However, this generally results in the output nodes drifting to rest near the upper or lower analog supply, due to small leakage currents at the pins. This then results in a longer delay requirement to avoid output artifacts during driver power-on. In order to reduce this required power-on delay, the TLV320AIC3106 includes an option for the output pins of the drivers to be weakly driven to the VCM level they would normally rest at when powered with no signal applied. This output VCM level is determined by an internal bandgap voltage reference, and thus results in extra power dissipation when the drivers are in powerdown. However, this option provides the fastest method for transitioning the drivers from powerdown to full power operation without any output artifact introduced.

The device includes a further option that falls between the other two – while it requires less power drawn while the output drivers are in powerdown, it also takes a slightly longer delay to power-up without artifact than if the bandgap reference is kept alive. In this alternate mode, the powered-down output driver pin is weakly driven to a voltage of approximately half the DRVDD1/2 supply level using an internal voltage divider. This voltage will not match the actual VCM of a fully powered driver, but due to the output voltage being close to its final value, a much shorter power-up delay time setting can be used and still avoid any audible output artifacts. These output voltage options are controlled in Page-0/Reg-42.

The high power output drivers can also be programmed to power up first with the output level control in a highly attenuated state, then the output driver will automatically slowly reduce the output attenuation to reach the desired output level setting programmed. This capability is enabled by default but can be enabled in Page-0/Reg-40.

**SHORT CIRCUIT OUTPUT PROTECTION**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes programmable short-circuit protection for the high power output drivers, for maximum flexibility in a given application. By default, if these output drivers are shorted, they will automatically limit the maximum amount of current that can be sourced to or sunk from a load, thereby protecting the device from an over-current condition. In this mode, the user can read Page-0/Reg-95 to determine whether the part is in short-circuit protection or not, and then decide whether to program the device to power down the output drivers. However, the device includes further capability to automatically power down an output driver whenever it does into short-circuit protection, without requiring intervention from the user. In this case, the output driver will stay in a power down condition until the user specifically programs it to power down and then power back up again, to clear the short-circuit flag.

**JACK/HEADSET DETECTION**

The TLV320AIC3106 includes extensive capability to monitor a headphone, microphone, or headset jack, determine if a plug has been inserted into the jack, and then determine what type of headset/headphone is wired to the plug. Figure 37 shows one configuration of the device that enables detection and determination of headset type when a pseudo-differential (capless) stereo headphone output configuration is used. The registers used for this function are page 0, registers 14, 96, 97, and 13. The type of headset detected can be read back from page 0, register 13. Note that for best results, it is recommended to select a MICBIAS value as high as possible, and to program the output driver common-mode level at a 1.35-V or 1.5-V level.
Figure 37. Configuration of Device for Jack Detection Using a Pseudo-Differential (Capless) Headphone Output Connection

A modified output configuration used when the output drivers are ac-coupled is shown in Figure 38. Note that in this mode, the device cannot accurately determine if the inserted headphone is a mono or stereo headphone.

Figure 38. Configuration of Device for Jack Detection Using an AC-Coupled Stereo Headphone Output Connection

An output configuration for the case of the outputs driving fully differential stereo headphones is shown in Figure 39. In this mode, there is a requirement on the jack side that either HPLCOM or HPLOUT get shorted to ground if the plug is removed, which can be implemented using a spring terminal in a jack. For this mode to function properly, short-circuit detection should be enabled and configured to power down the drivers if a short-circuit is detected. The registers that control this functionality are in page 0, register 38, bits D2–D1.
This switch closes when jack is removed

Figure 39. Configuration of Device for Jack Detection Using a Fully Differential Stereo Headphone Output Connection

GENERAL-PURPOSE I/O

TLV320AIC3106 has two dedicated pins for general-purpose I/O. These pins can be used to read status of external signals through register read when configured as general-purpose input. When configured as general-purpose output, these pins can also drive logic high or low. Besides these standard GPIO functions, these pins can also be used in a variety of ways, such as output for internal clocks and interrupt signals. The TLV320AIC3106 generates a variety of interrupts of use to the host processor such interrupts on jack detection, button press, short-circuit detection, and AGC noise detection. All these interrupts can be routed individually to the GPIO pins or can be combined by a logical OR. In case of a combined interrupt, the user can read an internal status register to find the actual cause of interrupt. When configured as interrupt, the TLV320AIC3106 also offers the flexibility of generating a single pulse or a train of pulses until the interrupt status register is read by the user.

CONTROL REGISTERS

The control registers for the TLV320AIC3106 are described in detail below. All registers are 8 bit in width, with D7 referring to the most significant bit of each register, and D0 referring to the least significant bit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT(1)</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0000 000</td>
<td>Reserved, write only zeros to these register bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Page Select Bit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) When resetting registers related to routing and volume controls of output drivers, it is recommended to reset them by writing directly to the registers instead of using software reset.
## Page 0 / Register 1: Software Reset Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Software Reset Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: Don’t Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Self clearing software reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>Reserved; don’t write</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 2: Codec Sample Rate Select Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>ADC Sample Rate Select</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/1.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/2.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/3.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0110: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/4.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/5.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010: ADC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1011–1111: Reserved, do not write these sequences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>DAC Sample Rate Select</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/1.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/2.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/3.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0110: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/4.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/5.5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010: DAC $f_S = f_{\text{ref}}/6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1011–1111: Reserved, do not write these sequences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 3: PLL Programming Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PLL Control Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PLL is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PLL is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>PLL Q Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: $Q = 16$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: $Q = 17$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: $Q = 2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011: $Q = 3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100: $Q = 4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110: $Q = 14$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111: $Q = 15$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>PLL P Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: $P = 8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001: $P = 1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010: $P = 2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011: $P = 3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100: $P = 4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101: $P = 5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110: $P = 6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111: $P = 7$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Page 0 / Register 4: PLL Programming Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D2 | R/W | 0000 01 | PLL J Value  
0000 00: Reserved, do not write this sequence  
0000 01: J = 1  
0000 10: J = 2  
0000 11: J = 3  
1111 10: J = 62  
1111 11: J = 63 |
| D1–D0 | R/W | 00 | Reserved, write only zeros to these bits |

## Page 0 / Register 5: PLL Programming Register C(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>PLL D value – Eight most significant bits of a 14-bit unsigned integer valid values for D are from zero to 9999, represented by a 14-bit integer located in Page-0/Reg-5-6. Values should not be written into these registers that would result in a D value outside the valid range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Note that whenever the D value is changed, register 5 should be written, immediately followed by register 6. Even if only the MSB or LSB of the value changes, both registers should be written.

## Page 0 / Register 6: PLL Programming Register D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>PLL D value – Six least significant bits of a 14-bit unsigned integer valid values for D are from zero to 9999, represented by a 14-bit integer located in Page-0/Reg-5-6. Values should not be written into these registers that would result in a D value outside the valid range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Reserved, write only zeros to these bits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 7: Codec Datapath Setup Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | $f_{S\text{(ref)}}$ setting  
This register setting controls timers related to the AGC time constants.  
0: $f_{S\text{(ref)}} = 48$ kHz  
1: $f_{S\text{(ref)}} = 44.1$ kHz |
| D6 | R/W | 0 | ADC Dual rate control  
0: ADC dual rate mode is disabled  
1: ADC dual rate mode is enabled  
Note: ADC Dual Rate Mode must match DAC Dual Rate Mode |
| D5 | R/W | 0 | DAC Dual Rate Control  
0: DAC dual rate mode is disabled  
1: DAC dual rate mode is enabled |
| D4–D3 | R/W | 00 | Left DAC Datapath Control  
00: Left DAC datapath is off (muted)  
01: Left DAC datapath plays left channel input data  
10: Left DAC datapath plays right channel input data  
11: Left DAC datapath plays mono mix of left and right channel input data |
| D2–D1 | R/W | 00 | Right DAC Datapath Control  
00: Right DAC datapath is off (muted)  
01: Right DAC datapath plays right channel input data  
10: Right DAC datapath plays left channel input data  
11: Right DAC datapath plays mono mix of left and right channel input data |
| D0 | R/W | 0 | Reserved. Only write zero to this register. |
## Page 0 / Register 8: Audio Serial Data Interface Control Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Bit Clock Directional Control 0: BCLK (or GPIO2 if programmed as BCLK) is an input (slave mode) 1: BCLK (or GPIO2 if programmed as BCLK) is an output (master mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Word Clock Directional Control 0: WCLK (or GPIO1 if programmed as WCLK) is an input (slave mode) 1: WCLK (or GPIO1 if programmed as WCLK) is an output (master mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Serial Output Data Driver (DOUT) 3-State Control 0: Do not place DOUT in high-impedance state when valid data is not being sent 1: Place DOUT in high-impedance state when valid data is not being sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Bit/Word Clock Drive Control 0: BCLK (or GPIO2 if programmed as BCLK) / WCLK (or GPIO1 if programmed as WCLK) will not continue to be transmitted when running in master mode if codec is powered down 1: BCLK (or GPIO2 if programmed as BCLK) / WCLK (or GPIO1 if programmed as WCLK) continues to be transmitted when running in master mode, even if codec is powered down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3-D Effect Control 0: Disable 3-D digital effect processing 1: Enable 3-D digital effect processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Digital Microphone Functionality Control 00: Digital microphone support is disabled 01: Digital microphone support is enabled with an oversampling rate of 128 10: Digital microphone support is enabled with an oversampling rate of 64 11: Digital microphone support is enabled with an oversampling rate of 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 9: Audio Serial Data Interface Control Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Audio Serial Data Interface Transfer Mode 00: Serial data bus uses I²S mode 01: Serial data bus uses DSP mode 10: Serial data bus uses left-justified mode 11: Serial data bus uses right-justified mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Audio Serial Data Word Length Control 00: Audio data word length = 16 bits 01: Audio data word length = 20 bits 10: Audio data word length = 24 bits 11: Audio data word length = 32 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Bit Clock Rate Control This register only has effect when bit clock is programmed as an output 0: Continuous-transfer mode used to determine master mode bit clock rate 1: 256-clock transfer mode used, resulting in 256 bit clocks per frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC Re-Sync 0: Don’t Care 1: Re-sync stereo DAC with codec interface if the group delay changes by more than ±DACFS/4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ADC Re-Sync 0: Don’t Care 1: Re-sync stereo ADC with codec interface if the group delay changes by more than ±ADCFS/4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>Re-Sync Mute Behavior 0: Re-sync is done without soft-muting the channel. (ADC/DAC) 1: Re-sync is done by internally soft-muting the channel. (ADC/DAC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 10: Audio Serial Data Interface Control Register C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W | 0000 0000 | Audio Serial Data Word Offset Control  
This register determines where valid data is placed or expected in each frame, by controlling the offset from beginning of the frame where valid data begins. The offset is measured from the rising edge of word clock when in DSP mode.  
0000 0000: Data offset = 0 bit clocks  
0000 0001: Data offset = 1 bit clock  
0000 0010: Data offset = 2 bit clocks  
...  
Note: In continuous transfer mode the maximum offset is 17 for I2S/LJF/RJF modes and 16 for DSP mode. In 256-clock mode, the maximum offset is 242 for I2S/LJF/RJF and 241 for DSP modes.  
1111 1110: Data offset = 254 bit clocks  
1111 1111: Data offset = 255 bit clocks |

### Page 0 / Register 11: Audio Codec Overflow Flag Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R          | 0           | Left ADC Overflow Flag  
This is a sticky bit, so will stay set if an overflow occurs, even if the overflow condition is removed. The register bit reset to 0 after it is read.  
0: No overflow has occurred  
1: An overflow has occurred |
| D6  | R          | 0           | Right ADC Overflow Flag  
This is a sticky bit, so will stay set if an overflow occurs, even if the overflow condition is removed. The register bit reset to 0 after it is read.  
0: No overflow has occurred  
1: An overflow has occurred |
| D5  | R          | 0           | Left DAC Overflow Flag  
This is a sticky bit, so will stay set if an overflow occurs, even if the overflow condition is removed. The register bit reset to 0 after it is read.  
0: No overflow has occurred  
1: An overflow has occurred |
| D4  | R          | 0           | Right DAC Overflow Flag  
This is a sticky bit, so will stay set if an overflow occurs, even if the overflow condition is removed. The register bit reset to 0 after it is read.  
0: No overflow has occurred  
1: An overflow has occurred |
| D3–D0 | R/W | 0001 | PLL R Value  
0000: R = 16  
0001: R = 1  
0010: R = 2  
0011: R = 3  
0100: R = 4  
...  
1110: R = 14  
1111: R = 15 |
Page 0 / Register 12: Audio Codec Digital Filter Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D6 | R/W | 00 | Left ADC Highpass Filter Control  
00: Left ADC highpass filter disabled  
01: Left ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.0045 × ADC fS  
10: Left ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.0125 × ADC fS  
11: Left ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.025 × ADC fS |
| D5–D4 | R/W | 00 | Right ADC Highpass Filter Control  
00: Right ADC highpass filter disabled  
01: Right ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.0045 × ADC fS  
10: Right ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.0125 × ADC fS  
11: Right ADC highpass filter –3-dB frequency = 0.025 × ADC fS |
| D3 | R/W | 0 | Left DAC Digital Effects Filter Control  
0: Left DAC digital effects filter disabled (bypassed)  
1: Left DAC digital effects filter enabled |
| D2 | R/W | 0 | Left DAC De-emphasis Filter Control  
0: Left DAC de-emphasis filter disabled (bypassed)  
1: Left DAC de-emphasis filter enabled |
| D1 | R/W | 0 | Right DAC Digital Effects Filter Control  
0: Right DAC digital effects filter disabled (bypassed)  
1: Right DAC digital effects filter enabled |
| D0 | R/W | 0 | Right DAC De-emphasis Filter Control  
0: Right DAC de-emphasis filter disabled (bypassed)  
1: Right DAC de-emphasis filter enabled |

Page 0 / Register 13: Headset / Button Press Detection Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | Headset Detection Control  
0: Headset detection disabled  
1: Headset detection enabled |
| D6–D5 | R | 00 | Headset Type Detection Results  
00: No headset detected  
01: Headset without microphone detected  
10: Ignore (reserved)  
11: Headset with microphone detected |
| D4–D2 | R/W | 000 | Headset Glitch Suppression Debounce Control for Jack Detection  
000: Debounce = 16 ms (sampled with 2-ms clock)  
001: Debounce = 32 ms (sampled with 4-ms clock)  
010: Debounce = 64 ms (sampled with 8-ms clock)  
011: Debounce = 128 ms (sampled with 16-ms clock)  
100: Debounce = 256 ms (sampled with 32-ms clock)  
101: Debounce = 512 ms (sampled with 64-ms clock)  
110: Reserved, do not write this bit sequence to these register bits.  
111: Reserved, do not write this bit sequence to these register bits. |
| D1–D0 | R/W | 00 | Headset Glitch Suppression Debounce Control for Button Press  
00: Debounce = 0ms  
01: Debounce = 8 ms (sampled with 1-ms clock)  
10: Debounce = 16 ms (sampled with 2-ms clock)  
11: Debounce = 32 ms (sampled with 4-ms clock) |
### Page 0 / Register 14: Headset / Button Press Detection Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0            | Driver Capacitive Coupling  
0: Programs high-power outputs for capless driver configuration  
1: Programs high-power outputs for ac-coupled driver configuration |
| D6(1) | R/W         | 0            | Stereo Output Driver Configuration A  
Note: do not set bits D6 and D3 both high at the same time.  
0: A stereo fully differential output configuration is not being used  
1: A stereo fully differential output configuration is being used |
| D5  | R           | 0            | Button Press Detection Flag  
This register is a sticky bit, and will stay set to 1 after a button press has been detected, until the register is read. Upon reading this register, the bit is reset to zero.  
0: A button press has not been detected  
1: A button press has been detected |
| D4  | R           | 0            | Headset Detection Flag  
0: A headset has not been detected  
1: A headset has been detected |
| D3(1) | R/W         | 0            | Stereo Output Driver Configuration B  
Note: do not set bits D6 and D3 both high at the same time.  
0: A stereo pseudodifferential output configuration is not being used  
1: A stereo pseudodifferential output configuration is being used |
| D2–D0 | R         | 000         | Reserved. Write only zeros to these bits.

(1) Do not set D6 and D3 to 1 simultaneously

---

### Page 0 / Register 15: Left ADC PGA Gain Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 1            | Left ADC PGA Mute  
0: The left ADC PGA is not muted  
1: The left ADC PGA is muted |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000 0000    | Left ADC PGA Gain Setting  
000 0000: Gain = 0 dB  
000 0001: Gain = 0.5 dB  
0000 0010: Gain = 1 dB  
...  
111 0110: Gain = 59 dB  
111 0111: Gain = 59.5 dB  
111 1000: Gain = 59.5 dB  
...  
111 1111: Gain = 59.5 dB |

---

### Page 0 / Register 16: Right ADC PGA Gain Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 1            | Right ADC PGA Mute  
0: The right ADC PGA is not muted  
1: The right ADC PGA is muted |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000 0000    | Right ADC PGA Gain Setting  
000 0000: Gain = 0 dB  
000 0001: Gain = 0.5 dB  
0000 0010: Gain = 1 dB  
...  
111 0110: Gain = 59 dB  
111 0111: Gain = 59.5 dB  
111 1000: Gain = 59.5 dB  
...  
111 1111: Gain = 59.5 dB |
### Page 0 / Register 17: MIC3L/R to Left ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4 | R/W | 1111 | MIC3L Input Level Control for Left ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects MIC3L to the left ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: MIC3L is not connected to the left ADC PGA |

| D3–D0 | R/W | 1111 | MIC3R Input Level Control for Left ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects MIC3R to the left ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: MIC3R is not connected to the left ADC PGA |

### Page 0 / Register 18: MIC3L/R to Right ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4 | R/W | 1111 | MIC3L Input Level Control for Right ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects MIC3L to the right ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: MIC3L is not connected to the right ADC PGA |

| D3–D0 | R/W | 1111 | MIC3R Input Level Control for Right ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects MIC3R to the right ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: MIC3R is not connected to right ADC PGA |
**Page 0 / Register 19: LINE1L to Left ADC Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0     | LINE1L Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control  
      |            |       | If LINE1L is selected to both left and right ADC channels, both connections must use the same configuration (single-ended or fully differential mode).  
      |            |       | 0: LINE1L is configured in single-ended mode  
      |            |       | 1: LINE1L is configured in fully differential mode |
| D6–D3 | R/W | 1111 | LINE1L Input Level Control for Left ADC PGA Mix  
      |            |       | Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE1L to the left ADC PGA mix  
      |            |       | 0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
      |            |       | 0001: Input level control gain = -1.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0010: Input level control gain = -3 dB  
      |            |       | 0011: Input level control gain = -4.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0100: Input level control gain = -6 dB  
      |            |       | 0101: Input level control gain = -7.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0110: Input level control gain = -9 dB  
      |            |       | 0111: Input level control gain = -10.5 dB  
      |            |       | 1000: Input level control gain = -12 dB  
      |            |       | 1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
      |            |       | 1111: LINE1L is not connected to the left ADC PGA |
| D2  | R/W        | 0     | Left ADC Channel Power Control  
      |            |       | 0: Left ADC channel is powered down  
      |            |       | 1: Left ADC channel is powered up |
| D1–D0 | R/W | 00 | Left ADC PGA Soft-Stepping Control  
      |            |       | 00: Left ADC PGA soft-stepping at once per fS  
      |            |       | 01: Left ADC PGA soft-stepping at once per two fS  
      |            |       | 10: Left ADC PGA soft-stepping is disabled  
      |            |       | 11: Left ADC PGA soft-stepping is disabled |

**Page 0 / Register 20: LINE2L to Left\(^{(1)}\) ADC Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0     | LINE2L Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control  
      |            |       | If LINE2L is selected to both left and right ADC channels, both connections must use the same configuration (single-ended or fully differential mode).  
      |            |       | 0: LINE2L is configured in single-ended mode  
      |            |       | 1: LINE2L is configured in fully differential mode |
| D6–D3 | R/W | 1111 | LINE2L Input Level Control for Left ADC PGA Mix  
      |            |       | Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE2L to the left ADC PGA mix  
      |            |       | 0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
      |            |       | 0001: Input level control gain = -1.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0010: Input level control gain = -3 dB  
      |            |       | 0011: Input level control gain = -4.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0100: Input level control gain = -6 dB  
      |            |       | 0101: Input level control gain = -7.5 dB  
      |            |       | 0110: Input level control gain = -9 dB  
      |            |       | 0111: Input level control gain = -10.5 dB  
      |            |       | 1000: Input level control gain = -12 dB  
      |            |       | 1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
      |            |       | 1111: LINE2L is not connected to the left ADC PGA |
| D2  | R/W        | 0     | Left ADC Channel Weak Common-Mode Bias Control  
      |            |       | 0: Left ADC channel unselected inputs are not biased weakly to the ADC common-mode voltage  
      |            |       | 1: Left ADC channel unselected inputs are biased weakly to the ADC common-mode voltage |
| D1–D0 | R  | 00 | Reserved. Write only zeros to these register bits |

\(^{(1)}\) LINE1R SEvsFD control is available for both left and right channels. However this setting must be same for both the channels.
### Page 0 / Register 21: LINE1R to Left ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | LINE1R Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control  
If LINE1R is selected to both left and right ADC channels, both connections must use the same configuration (single-ended or fully differential mode).  
0: LINE1R is configured in single-ended mode  
1: LINE1R is configured in fully differential mode |
| D6–D3 | R/W     | 1111        | LINE1R Input Level Control for Left ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE1R to the left ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: LINE1R is not connected to the left ADC PGA |
| D2–D0 | R         | 000         | Reserved. Write only zeros to these register bits. |

### Page 0 / Register 22: LINE1R to Right ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | LINE1R Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control  
If LINE1R is selected to both left and right ADC channels, both connections must use the same configuration (single-ended or fully differential mode).  
0: LINE1R is configured in single-ended mode  
1: LINE1R is configured in fully differential mode |
| D6–D3 | R/W     | 1111        | LINE1R Input Level Control for Right ADC PGA Mix  
Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE1R to the right ADC PGA mix  
0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB  
0001: Input level control gain = −1.5 dB  
0010: Input level control gain = −3 dB  
0011: Input level control gain = −4.5 dB  
0100: Input level control gain = −6 dB  
0101: Input level control gain = −7.5 dB  
0110: Input level control gain = −9 dB  
0111: Input level control gain = −10.5 dB  
1000: Input level control gain = −12 dB  
1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits  
1111: LINE1R is not connected to the right ADC PGA |
| D2  | R/W         | 0           | Right ADC Channel Power Control  
0: Right ADC channel is powered down  
1: Right ADC channel is powered up |
| D1–D0 | R/W      | 00          | Right ADC PGA Soft-Stepping Control  
00: Right ADC PGA soft-stepping at once per fS  
01: Right ADC PGA soft-stepping at once per two fS  
10–11: Right ADC PGA soft-stepping is disabled |
### Page 0 / Register 23: LINE2R to Right ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2R Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control&lt;br&gt;0: LINE2R is selected in single-ended mode&lt;br&gt;1: LINE2R is configured in fully differential mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>LINE2R Input Level Control for Right ADC PGA Mix&lt;br&gt;Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE2R to the right ADC PGA mix&lt;br&gt;0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;0001: Input level control gain = -1.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0010: Input level control gain = -3 dB&lt;br&gt;0011: Input level control gain = -4.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0100: Input level control gain = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;0101: Input level control gain = -7.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0110: Input level control gain = -9 dB&lt;br&gt;0111: Input level control gain = -10.5 dB&lt;br&gt;1000: Input level control gain = -12 dB&lt;br&gt;1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits&lt;br&gt;1111: LINE2R is not connected to the right ADC PGA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 24: LINE1L to Right ADC Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE1L Single-Ended vs Fully Differential Control&lt;br&gt;0: LINE1L is configured in single-ended mode&lt;br&gt;1: LINE1L is configured in fully differential mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>LINE1L Input Level Control for Right ADC PGA Mix&lt;br&gt;Setting the input level control to a gain below automatically connects LINE1L to the right ADC PGA mix&lt;br&gt;0000: Input level control gain = 0 dB&lt;br&gt;0001: Input level control gain = -1.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0010: Input level control gain = -3 dB&lt;br&gt;0011: Input level control gain = -4.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0100: Input level control gain = -6 dB&lt;br&gt;0101: Input level control gain = -7.5 dB&lt;br&gt;0110: Input level control gain = -9 dB&lt;br&gt;0111: Input level control gain = -10.5 dB&lt;br&gt;1000: Input level control gain = -12 dB&lt;br&gt;1001–1110: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits&lt;br&gt;1111: LINE1L is not connected to the right ADC PGA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 25: MICBIAS Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>MICBIAS Level Control&lt;br&gt;00: MICBIAS output is powered down&lt;br&gt;01: MICBIAS output is powered to 2.0V&lt;br&gt;10: MICBIAS output is powered to 2.5V&lt;br&gt;11: MICBIAS output is connected to AVDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Digital Microphone Control&lt;br&gt;00: If Digital MIC is enabled, both Left and Right Digital MICs are available&lt;br&gt;01: If Digital MIC is enabled, Left Digital MIC and Right ADC are available&lt;br&gt;10: If Digital MIC is enabled, Left ADC and Right Digital MIC are available&lt;br&gt;11: Reserved. Don’t write to this sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Reserved. Write only zeros to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 26: Left AGC Control Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left AGC Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0: Left AGC is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1: Left AGC is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Left AGC Target Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000: Left AGC target level = –5.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001</td>
<td>001: Left AGC target level = –8 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010</td>
<td>010: Left AGC target level = –10 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011</td>
<td>011: Left AGC target level = –12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100: Left AGC target level = –14 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101: Left AGC target level = –17 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110: Left AGC target level = –20 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111: Left AGC target level = –24 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3–D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Left AGC Attack Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>These time constants(^1) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01: Left AGC attack time = 11 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10: Left AGC attack time = 16 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11: Left AGC attack time = 20 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Left AGC Decay Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>These time constants(^1) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01: Left AGC decay time = 100 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10: Left AGC decay time = 200 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11: Left AGC decay time = 400 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Time constants are valid when DRA is not enabled. The values would change if DRA is enabled.

### Page 0 / Register 27: Left AGC Control Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 111</td>
<td>Left AGC Maximum Gain Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 000</td>
<td>0000 000: Maximum gain = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 001</td>
<td>0000 001: Maximum gain = 0.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 010</td>
<td>0000 010: Maximum gain = 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1110 110: Maximum gain = 59 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 111–1111 1111</td>
<td>1110 111–1111 1111: Maximum gain = 59.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Write only zero to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 28: Left AGC Control Register C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Noise Gate Hysteresis Level Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00: Hysteresis = 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01: Hysteresis = 2 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10: Hysteresis = 3 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11: Hysteresis is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5–D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00 000</td>
<td>Left AGC Noise Threshold Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 000</td>
<td>00 000: Left AGC Noise/Silence Detection disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 011</td>
<td>00 011: Left AGC noise threshold = –30 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 111</td>
<td>00 111: Left AGC noise threshold = –34 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 101</td>
<td>11 101: Left AGC noise threshold = –86 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 110</td>
<td>11 110: Left AGC noise threshold = –88 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 111</td>
<td>11 111: Left AGC noise threshold = –90 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left AGC Clip Stepping Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0: Left AGC clip stepping disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1: Left AGC clip stepping enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 29: Right AGC Control Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0            | Right AGC Enable  
|     |             |              | 0: Right AGC is disabled 
|     |             |              | 1: Right AGC is enabled |
| D6–D4 | R/W        | 000         | Right AGC Target Level  
|     |             |              | 000: Right AGC target level = –5.5 dB 
|     |             |              | 001: Right AGC target level = –8 dB 
|     |             |              | 010: Right AGC target level = –10 dB 
|     |             |              | 011: Right AGC target level = –12 dB 
|     |             |              | 100: Right AGC target level = –14 dB 
|     |             |              | 101: Right AGC target level = –17 dB 
|     |             |              | 110: Right AGC target level = –20 dB 
|     |             |              | 111: Right AGC target level = –24 dB |
| D3–D2 | R/W        | 00          | Right AGC Attack Time  
|     |             |              | These time constants will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled. 
|     |             |              | 00: Right AGC attack time = 8 ms 
|     |             |              | 01: Right AGC attack time = 11 ms 
|     |             |              | 10: Right AGC attack time = 16 ms 
|     |             |              | 11: Right AGC attack time = 20 ms |
| D1–D0 | R/W        | 00          | Right AGC Decay Time  
|     |             |              | These time constants will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled. 
|     |             |              | 00: Right AGC decay time = 100 ms 
|     |             |              | 01: Right AGC decay time = 200 ms 
|     |             |              | 10: Right AGC decay time = 400 ms 
|     |             |              | 11: Right AGC decay time = 500 ms |

### Page 0 / Register 30: Right AGC Control Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D1 | R/W         | 1111111     | Right AGC Maximum Gain Allowed  
|       |             |             | 0000000: Maximum gain = 0 dB 
|       |             |             | 0000001: Maximum gain = 0.5 dB 
|       |             |             | 0000010: Maximum gain = 1 dB 
|       |             |             | … |
|       |             |             | 1110110: Maximum gain = 59 dB 
|       |             |             | 1110111–1111111: Maximum gain = 59.5 dB |
| D0    | R/W         | 0           | Reserved. Write only zero to this register bit. |

### Page 0 / Register 31: Right AGC Control Register C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D6 | R/W         | 00          | Noise Gate Hysteresis Level Control  
|       |             |             | 00: Hysteresis = 1 dB 
|       |             |             | 01: Hysteresis = 2 dB 
|       |             |             | 10: Hysteresis = 3 dB 
|       |             |             | 11: Hysteresis is disabled |
| D5–D1 | R/W         | 0000        | Right AGC Noise Threshold Control  
|       |             |             | 00 000: Right AGC Noise/Silence Detection disabled 
|       |             |             | 00 001: Right AGC noise threshold = –30 dB 
|       |             |             | 00 010: Right AGC noise threshold = –32 dB 
|       |             |             | 00 011: Right AGC noise threshold = –34 dB 
|       |             |             | … |
|       |             |             | 11 101: Right AGC noise threshold = –86 dB 
|       |             |             | 11 110: Right AGC noise threshold = –88 dB 
|       |             |             | 11 111: Right AGC noise threshold = –90 dB |
| D0    | R/W         | 0           | Right AGC Clip Stepping Control  
|       |             |             | 0: Right AGC clip stepping disabled 
|       |             |             | 1: Right AGC clip stepping enabled |
## Page 0 / Register 32: Left AGC Gain Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Left Channel Gain Applied by AGC Algorithm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1000: Gain = –12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1001: Gain = –11.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1010: Gain = –11 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 0000: Gain = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 0001: Gain = 0.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 0110: Gain = 59 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 0111: Gain = 59.5 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 33: Right AGC Gain Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Right Channel Gain Applied by AGC Algorithm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1000: Gain = –12 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1001: Gain = –11.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1010: Gain = –11 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 0000: Gain = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 0001: Gain = 0.5 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 0110: Gain = 59 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111 0111: Gain = 59.5 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 34: Left AGC Noise Gate Debounce Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000 0</td>
<td>Left AGC Noise Detection Debounce Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>These times(^{1}) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 0: Debounce = 0 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000 1: Debounce = 0.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 0: Debounce = 1 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001 1: Debounce = 2 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 0: Debounce = 4 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010 1: Debounce = 8 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 0: Debounce = 16 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011 1: Debounce = 32 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100 0: Debounce = 64×1 = 64 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100 1: Debounce = 64×2 = 128 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101 0: Debounce = 64×3 = 192 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 0: Debounce = 64×23 = 1472 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111 1: Debounce = 64×24 = 1536 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D2–D0 | R/W       | 000        | Left AGC Signal Detection Debounce Control |
|       |           |            | These times\(^{1}\) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled. |
|       |           |            | 000: Debounce = 0 ms |
|       |           |            | 001: Debounce = 0.5 ms |
|       |           |            | 010: Debounce = 1 ms |
|       |           |            | 011: Debounce = 2 ms |
|       |           |            | 100: Debounce = 4 ms |
|       |           |            | 101: Debounce = 8 ms |
|       |           |            | 110: Debounce = 16 ms |
|       |           |            | 111: Debounce = 32 ms |

\(^{1}\) Time constants are valid when DRA is not enabled. The values would change when DRA is enabled.
### Page 0 / Register 35: Right AGC Noise Gate Debounce Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D3 | R/W        | 0000 0      | Right AGC Noise Detection Debounce Control  
These times\(^{(1)}\) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled.  
0000: Debounce = 0 ms  
0001: Debounce = 1 ms  
0010: Debounce = 2 ms  
0011: Debounce = 4 ms  
0100: Debounce = 8 ms  
0110: Debounce = 16 ms  
1000: Debounce = 32 ms  
1010: Debounce = 64 ms  
1100: Debounce = 128 ms  
1110: Debounce = 256 ms  
1111: Debounce = 512 ms |
| D2–D0 | R/W        | 000         | Right AGC Signal Detection Debounce Control  
These times\(^{(1)}\) will not be accurate when double rate audio mode is enabled.  
000: Debounce = 0 ms  
001: Debounce = 0.5 ms  
010: Debounce = 1 ms  
011: Debounce = 2 ms  
100: Debounce = 4 ms  
101: Debounce = 8 ms  
110: Debounce = 16 ms  
111: Debounce = 32 ms |

\(^{(1)}\) Time constants are valid when DRA is not enabled. The values would change when DRA is enabled.

### Page 0 / Register 36: ADC Flag Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R          | 0           | Left ADC PGA Status  
0: Applied gain and programmed gain are not the same  
1: Applied gain = programmed gain |
| D6   | R          | 0           | Left ADC Power Status  
0: Left ADC is in a power down state  
1: Left ADC is in a power up state |
| D5   | R          | 0           | Left AGC Signal Detection Status  
0: Signal power is greater than noise threshold  
1: Signal power is less than noise threshold |
| D4   | R          | 0           | Left AGC Saturation Flag  
0: Left AGC is not saturated  
1: Left AGC gain applied = maximum allowed gain for left AGC |
| D3   | R          | 0           | Right ADC PGA Status  
0: Applied gain and programmed gain are not the same  
1: Applied gain = programmed gain |
| D2   | R          | 0           | Right ADC Power Status  
0: Right ADC is in a power down state  
1: Right ADC is in a power up state |
| D1   | R          | 0           | Right AGC Signal Detection Status  
0: Signal power is greater than noise threshold  
1: Signal power is less than noise threshold |
| D0   | R          | 0           | Right AGC Saturation Flag  
0: Right AGC is not saturated  
1: Right AGC gain applied = maximum allowed gain for right AGC |
### Page 0 / Register 37:  
**DAC Power and Output Driver Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0           | Left DAC Power Control  
  0: Left DAC not powered up  
  1: Left DAC is powered up |
| D6  | R/W        | 0           | Right DAC Power Control  
  0: Right DAC not powered up  
  1: Right DAC is powered up |
| D5–D4 | R/W | 00          | HPLCOM Output Driver Configuration Control  
  00: HPLCOM configured as differential of HPLOUT  
  01: HPLCOM configured as constant VCM output  
  10: HPLCOM configured as independent single-ended output  
  11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits. |
| D3–D0 | R   | 000         | Reserved. Write only zeros to these register bits. |

### Page 0 / Register 38:  
**High-Power Output Driver Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Reserved. Write only zeros to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| D5–D3 | R/W  | 000         | HPRCOM Output Driver Configuration Control  
  00: HPRCOM configured as differential of HPROUT  
  01: HPRCOM configured as constant VCM output  
  010: HPRCOM configured as independent single-ended output  
  011: HPRCOM configured as differential of HPLCOM  
  100: HPRCOM configured as external feedback with HPLCOM as constant VCM output  
  101–111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits. |
| D2  | R/W       | 0           | Short Circuit Protection Control  
  0: Short circuit protection on all high power output drivers is disabled  
  1: Short circuit protection on all high power output drivers is enabled |
| D1  | R/W       | 0           | Short-Circuit Protection Mode Control  
  0: If short circuit protection enabled, it will limit the maximum current to the load  
  1: If short circuit protection enabled, it will power down the output driver automatically when a short is detected |
| D0  | R         | 0           | Reserved. Write only zero to this register bit. |

### Page 0 / Register 39:  
**Reserved Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Reserved. Do not write to this register.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 40: High Power Output Stage Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D6 | R/W        | 00          | Output Common-Mode Voltage Control  
00: Output common-mode voltage = 1.35 V  
01: Output common-mode voltage = 1.5 V  
10: Output common-mode voltage = 1.65 V  
11: Output common-mode voltage = 1.8 V |
| D5–D4 | R/W        | 00          | LINE2L Bypass Path Control  
00: LINE2L bypass is disabled  
01: LINE2L bypass uses LINE2LP single-ended  
10: LINE2L bypass uses LINE2LM single-ended  
11: LINE2L bypass uses LINE2LP/M differentially |
| D3–D2 | R/W        | 00          | LINE2R Bypass Path Control  
00: LINE2R bypass is disabled  
01: LINE2R bypass uses LINE2RP single-ended  
10: LINE2R bypass uses LINE2RM single-ended  
11: LINE2R bypass uses LINE2RP/M differentially |
| D1–D0 | R/W        | 00          | Output Volume Control Soft-Stepping  
00: Output soft-stepping = one step per f_S  
01: Output soft-stepping = one step per 2 f_S  
10: Output soft-stepping disabled  
11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits. |

### Page 0 / Register 41: DAC Output Switching Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D6 | R/W        | 00          | Left DAC Output Switching Control  
00: Left DAC output selects DAC_L1 path  
01: Left DAC output selects DAC_L3 path to left line output driver  
10: Left DAC output selects DAC_L2 path to left high power output drivers  
11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits. |
| D5–D4 | R/W        | 00          | Right DAC Output Switching Control  
00: Right DAC output selects DAC_R1 path  
01: Right DAC output selects DAC_R3 path to right line output driver  
10: Right DAC output selects DAC_R2 path to right high power output drivers  
11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits. |
| D3–D2 | R/W        | 00          | Reserved. Write only zeros to these bits. |
| D1–D0 | R/W        | 00          | DAC Digital Volume Control Functionality  
00: Left and right DAC channels have independent volume controls  
01: Left DAC volume follows the right channel control register  
10: Right DAC volume follows the left channel control register  
11: Left and right DAC channels have independent volume controls (same as 00) |
### Output Driver Pop Reduction Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Output Driver Power-On Delay Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: Driver power-on time = 0 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: Driver power-on time = 10 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: Driver power-on time = 100 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011: Driver power-on time = 1 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0100: Driver power-on time = 10 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0101: Driver power-on time = 50 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0110: Driver power-on time = 100 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0111: Driver power-on time = 200 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000: Driver power-on time = 400 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001: Driver power-on time = 800 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010: Driver power-on time = 2 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1011: Driver power-on time = 4 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1100–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D3–D2 | R/W        | 00          | Driver Ramp-up Step Timing Control                                          |
|       |            |             | 00: Driver ramp-up step time = 0 ms                                          |
|       |            |             | 01: Driver ramp-up step time = 1 ms                                          |
|       |            |             | 10: Driver ramp-up step time = 2 ms                                          |
|       |            |             | 11: Driver ramp-up step time = 4 ms                                          |

| D1    | R/W        | 0           | Weak Output Common-mode Voltage Control                                     |
|       |            |             | 0: Weakly driven output common-mode voltage is generated from resistor divider off the AVDD supply |
|       |            |             | 1: Weakly driven output common-mode voltage is generated from bandgap reference |

| D0    | R/W        | 0           | Reserved. Write only zero to this register bit.                             |

### Left DAC Digital Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Left DAC Digital Mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: The left DAC channel is not muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: The left DAC channel is muted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D6–D0 | R/W        | 00 000000   | Left DAC Digital Volume Control Setting                                     |
|       |            |             | 000 0000: Gain = 0 dB                                                       |
|       |            |             | 000 0001: Gain = −0.5 dB                                                    |
|       |            |             | 000 0010: Gain = −1 dB                                                      |
|       |            |             | ...                                                                        |
|       |            |             | 111 1101: Gain = −62.5 dB                                                   |
|       |            |             | 111 1110: Gain = −63 dB                                                     |
|       |            |             | 111 1111: Gain = −63.5 dB                                                   |

### Right DAC Digital Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Right DAC Digital Mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: The right DAC channel is not muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: The right DAC channel is muted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D6–D0 | R/W        | 00 000000   | Right DAC Digital Volume Control Setting                                     |
|       |            |             | 000 0000: Gain = 0 dB                                                       |
|       |            |             | 000 0001: Gain = −0.5 dB                                                    |
|       |            |             | 000 0010: Gain = −1 dB                                                      |
|       |            |             | ...                                                                        |
|       |            |             | 111 1101: Gain = −62.5 dB                                                   |
|       |            |             | 111 1110: Gain = −63 dB                                                     |
|       |            |             | 111 1111: Gain = −63.5 dB                                                   |

### Output Stage Volume Controls

A basic analog volume control with range from 0 dB to −78 dB and mute is replicated multiple times in the output
stage network, connected to each of the analog signals that route to the output stage. In addition, to enable completely independent mixing operations to be performed for each output driver, each analog signal coming into the output stage may have up to seven separate volume controls. These volume controls all have approximately 0.5-dB step programmability over most of the gain range, with steps increasing slightly at the lowest attenuations. Table 5 lists the detailed gain versus programmed setting for this basic volume control.

Table 5. Output Stage Volume Control Settings and Gains

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gain Setting</th>
<th>Analog Gain (dB)</th>
<th>Gain Setting</th>
<th>Analog Gain (dB)</th>
<th>Gain Setting</th>
<th>Analog Gain (dB)</th>
<th>Gain Setting</th>
<th>Analog Gain (dB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>−15.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>−30.1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>−45.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>−0.5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>−15.5</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>−30.6</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>−45.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>−1.0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>−16.0</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>−31.1</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>−46.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>−1.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>−16.5</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>−31.6</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>−46.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>−2.0</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>−17.0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>−32.1</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>−47.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>−2.5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>−17.5</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>−32.6</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>−47.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>−3.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>−18.0</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>−33.1</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>−48.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>−3.5</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>−18.6</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>−33.6</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>−48.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>−4.0</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>−19.1</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>−34.1</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>−49.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>−4.5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>−19.6</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>−34.6</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>−50.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>−5.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>−20.1</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>−35.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>−50.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>−5.5</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>−20.6</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>−35.7</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>−51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>−6.0</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>−21.1</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>−36.1</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>−51.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>−6.5</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>−21.6</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>−36.7</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>−51.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>−7.0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>−22.1</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>−37.1</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>−52.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>−7.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>−22.6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>−37.7</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>−52.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>−8.0</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>−23.1</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>−38.2</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>−53.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>−8.5</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>−23.6</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>−38.7</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>−54.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>−9.0</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>−24.1</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>−39.2</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>−55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>−9.5</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>−24.6</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>−39.7</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>−56.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>−10.0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>−25.1</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>−40.2</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>−58.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>−10.5</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>−25.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>−40.7</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>−60.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>−11.0</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>−26.1</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>−41.2</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>−62.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>−11.5</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>−26.6</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>−41.7</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>−64.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>−12.0</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>−27.1</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>−42.2</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>−66.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>−12.5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>−27.6</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>−42.7</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>−68.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>−13.0</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>−28.1</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>−43.2</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>−72.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>−13.5</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>−28.6</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>−43.8</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>−78.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>−14.0</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>−29.1</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>−44.3</td>
<td>118–127</td>
<td>Mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>−14.5</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>−29.6</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>−44.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 0 / Register 45: LINE2L to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2L Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LINE2L is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LINE2L is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D6–D0 | R/W | 000 0000 | LINE2L to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control |

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.
### Register 46: PGA_L to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_L Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PGA_L is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PGA_L is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>PGA_L to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.

### Register 47: DAC_L1 to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_L1 Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: DAC_L1 is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: DAC_L1 is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>DAC_L1 to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.

### Register 48: LINE2R to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2R Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LINE2R is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LINE2R is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>LINE2R to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.

### Register 49: PGA_R to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_R Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PGA_R is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PGA_R is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>PGA_R to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.

### Register 50: DAC_R1 to HPLOUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_R1 Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: DAC_R1 is not routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: DAC_R1 is routed to HPLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>DAC_R1 to HPLOUT Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5.
### Page 0 / Register 51: HPLOUT Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>HPLOUT Output Level Control 0000: Output level control = 0-dB 0001: Output level control = 1-dB 0010: Output level control = 2-dB ... 1010: Output level control = 8-dB 1011: Output level control = 9-dB 1101–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPLOUT Mute 0: HPLOUT is muted 1: HPLOUT is not muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPLOUT Power Down Drive Control 0: HPLOUT is weakly driven to a common-mode when powered down 1: HPLOUT is high-impedance when powered down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HPLOUT Volume Control Status 0: All programmed gains to HPLOUT have been applied 1: Not all programmed gains to HPLOUT have been applied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPLOUT Power Control 0: HPLOUT is not fully powered up 1: HPLOUT is fully powered up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 52: LINE2L to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2L Output Routing Control 0: LINE2L is not routed to HPLCOM 1: LINE2L is routed to HPLCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>LINE2L to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 53: PGA_L to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_L Output Routing Control 0: PGA_L is not routed to HPLCOM 1: PGA_L is routed to HPLCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>PGA_L to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 54: DAC_L1 to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_L1 Output Routing Control 0: DAC_L1 is not routed to HPLCOM 1: DAC_L1 is routed to HPLCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>DAC_L1 to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 55: LINE2R to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2R Output Routing Control 0: LINE2R is not routed to HPLCOM 1: LINE2R is routed to HPLCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>LINE2R to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 56: PGA_R to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W        | 0           | PGA_R Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_R is not routed to HPLCOM  
1: PGA_R is routed to HPLCOM |
| D6–D0| R/W        | 000 0000    | PGA_R to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 57: DAC_R1 to HPLCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W        | 0           | DAC_R1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_R1 is not routed to HPLCOM  
1: DAC_R1 is routed to HPLCOM |
| D6–D0| R/W        | 000 0000    | DAC_R1 to HPLCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 58: HPLCOM Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4| R/W        | 0000        | HPLCOM Output Level Control  
0000: Output level control = 0 dB  
0001: Output level control = 1 dB  
0010: Output level control = 2 dB  
...  
1000: Output level control = 8 dB  
1001: Output level control = 9 dB  
1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits. |
| D3   | R/W        | 0           | HPLCOM Mute  
0: HPLCOM is muted  
1: HPLCOM is not muted |
| D2   | R/W        | 1           | HPLCOM Power Down Drive Control  
0: HPLCOM is weakly driven to a common-mode when powered down  
1: HPLCOM is high-impedance when powered down. |
| D1   | R          | 1           | HPLCOM Volume Control Status  
0: All programmed gains to HPLCOM have been applied  
1: Not all programmed gains to HPLCOM have been applied yet |
| D0   | R/W        | 0           | HPLCOM Power Control  
0: HPLCOM is not fully powered up  
1: HPLCOM is fully powered up |

### Page 0 / Register 59: LINE2L to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W        | 0           | LINE2L Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2L is not routed to HPROUT  
1: LINE2L is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0| R/W        | 000 0000    | LINE2L to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 60: PGA_L to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W        | 0           | PGA_L Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_L is not routed to HPROUT  
1: PGA_L is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0| R/W        | 000 0000    | PGA_L to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |
### Page 0 / Register 61: DAC_L1 to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7    | R/W         | 0           | DAC_L1 Output Routing Control  
|       |             |             | 0: DAC_L1 is not routed to HPROUT  
|       |             |             | 1: DAC_L1 is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000000      | DAC_L1 to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
|       |             |             | For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 62: LINE2R to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7    | R/W         | 0           | LINE2R Output Routing Control  
|       |             |             | 0: LINE2R is not routed to HPROUT  
|       |             |             | 1: LINE2R is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000000      | LINE2R to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
|       |             |             | For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 63: PGA_R to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7    | R/W         | 0           | PGA_R Output Routing Control  
|       |             |             | 0: PGA_R is not routed to HPROUT  
|       |             |             | 1: PGA_R is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000000      | PGA_R to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
|       |             |             | For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 64: DAC_R1 to HPROUT Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7    | R/W         | 0           | DAC_R1 Output Routing Control  
|       |             |             | 0: DAC_R1 is not routed to HPROUT  
|       |             |             | 1: DAC_R1 is routed to HPROUT |
| D6–D0 | R/W         | 000000      | DAC_R1 to HPROUT Analog Volume Control  
|       |             |             | For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

### Page 0 / Register 65: HPROUT Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4 | R/W         | 0000        | HPROUT Output Level Control  
|       |             |             | 0000: Output level control = 0 dB  
|       |             |             | 0001: Output level control = 1 dB  
|       |             |             | 0010: Output level control = 2 dB  
|       |             |             | ...  
|       |             |             | 1000: Output level control = 8 dB  
|       |             |             | 1001: Output level control = 9 dB  
|       |             |             | 1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits. |
| D3    | R/W         | 0           | HPROUT Mute  
|       |             |             | 0: HPROUT is muted  
|       |             |             | 1: HPROUT is not muted |
| D2    | R/W         | 1           | HPROUT Power Down Drive Control  
|       |             |             | 0: HPROUT is weakly driven to a common-mode when powered down  
|       |             |             | 1: HPROUT is high-impedance when powered down |
| D1    | R           | 1           | HPROUT Volume Control Status  
|       |             |             | 0: All programmed gains to HPROUT have been applied  
|       |             |             | 1: Not all programmed gains to HPROUT have been applied yet |
| D0    | R/W         | 0           | HPROUT Power Control  
|       |             |             | 0: HPROUT is not fully powered up  
|       |             |             | 1: HPROUT is fully powered up |
## Page 0 / Register 66: LINE2L to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | LINE2L Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2L is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: LINE2L is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | LINE2L to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 67: PGA_L to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | PGA_L Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_L is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: PGA_L is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | PGA_L to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 68: DAC_L1 to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | DAC_L1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_L1 is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: DAC_L1 is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | DAC_L1 to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 69: LINE2R to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | LINE2R Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2R is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: LINE2R is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | LINE2R to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 70: PGA_R to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | PGA_R Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_R is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: PGA_R is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | PGA_R to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 71: DAC_R1 to HPRCOM Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W         | 0           | DAC_R1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_R1 is not routed to HPRCOM  
1: DAC_R1 is routed to HPRCOM |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | DAC_R1 to HPRCOM Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |
**Page 0 / Register 72: HPRCOM Output Level Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4 | R/W | 0000 | HPRCOM Output Level Control  
0000: Output level control = 0 dB  
0001: Output level control = 1 dB  
0010: Output level control = 2 dB  
1000: Output level control = 8 dB  
1001: Output level control = 9 dB  
1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits. |
| D3 | R/W | 0 | HPRCOM Mute  
0: HPRCOM is muted  
1: HPRCOM is not muted |
| D2 | R/W | 1 | HPRCOM Power Down Drive Control  
0: HPRCOM is weakly driven to a common-mode when powered down  
1: HPRCOM is high-impedance when powered down |
| D1 | R | 1 | HPRCOM Volume Control Status  
0: All programmed gains to HPRCOM have been applied  
1: Not all programmed gains to HPRCOM have been applied yet |
| D0 | R/W | 0 | HPRCOM Power Control  
0: HPRCOM is not fully powered up  
1: HPRCOM is fully powered up |

**Page 0 / Register 73: LINE2L to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | LINE2L Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2L is not routed to MONO_LOP/M  
1: LINE2L is routed to MONO_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W | 000000 | LINE2L to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

**Page 0 / Register 74: PGA_L to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | PGA_L Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_L is not routed to MONO_LOP/M  
1: PGA_L is routed to MONO_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W | 000000 | PGA_L to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

**Page 0 / Register 75: DAC_L1 to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | DAC_L1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_L1 is not routed to MONO_LOP/M  
1: DAC_L1 is routed to MONO_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W | 000000 | DAC_L1 to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

**Page 0 / Register 76: LINE2R to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7 | R/W | 0 | LINE2R Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2R is not routed to MONO_LOP/M  
1: LINE2R is routed to MONO_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W | 000000 | LINE2R to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |
## Page 0 / Register 77: PGA_R to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_R Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PGA_R is not routed to MONO_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PGA_R is routed to MONO_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>PGA_R to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 78: DAC_R1 to MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_R1 Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: DAC_R1 is not routed to MONO_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: DAC_R1 is routed to MONO_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>DAC_R1 to MONO_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 79: MONO_LOP/M Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>MONO_LOP/M Output Level Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: Output level control = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: Output level control = 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: Output level control = 2 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000: Output level control = 8 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001: Output level control = 9 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MONO_LOP/M Mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MONO_LOP/M is muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MONO_LOP/M is not muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MONO_LOP/M Volume Control Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: All programmed gains to MONO_LOP/M have been applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Not all programmed gains to MONO_LOP/M have been applied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MONO_LOP/M Power Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MONO_LOP/M is not fully powered up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MONO_LOP/M is fully powered up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 80: LINE2L to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2L Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LINE2L is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LINE2L is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>LINE2L to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 0 / Register 81: PGA_L to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_L Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PGA_L is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PGA_L is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>000 0000</td>
<td>PGA_L to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 0 / Register 82: DAC_L1 to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_L1 Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: DAC_L1 is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: DAC_L1 is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>DAC_L1 to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 83: LINE2R to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2R Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LINE2R is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LINE2R is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>LINE2R to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 84: PGA_R to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PGA_R Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: PGA_R is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: PGA_R is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>PGA_R to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 85: DAC_R1 to LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DAC_R1 Output Routing Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: DAC_R1 is not routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: DAC_R1 is routed to LEFT_LOP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000000</td>
<td>DAC_R1 to LEFT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 86: LEFT_LOP/M Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>LEFT_LOP/M Output Level Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: Output level control = 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: Output level control = 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: Output level control = 2 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000: Output level control = 8 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1001: Output level control = 9 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LEFT_LOP/M Mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LEFT_LOP/M is muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LEFT_LOP/M is not muted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LEFT_LOP/M Volume Control Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: All programmed gains to LEFT_LOP/M have been applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Not all programmed gains to LEFT_LOP/M have been applied yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LEFT_LOP/M Power Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: LEFT_LOP/M is not fully powered up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: LEFT_LOP/M is fully powered up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Page 0 / Register 87: LINE2L to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | LINE2L Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2L is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: LINE2L is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | LINE2L to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 88: PGA_L to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | PGA_L Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_L is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: PGA_L is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | PGA_L to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 89: DAC_L1 to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | DAC_L1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_L1 is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: DAC_L1 is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | DAC_L1 to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 90: LINE2R to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | LINE2R Output Routing Control  
0: LINE2R is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: LINE2R is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | LINE2R to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 91: PGA_R to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | PGA_R Output Routing Control  
0: PGA_R is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: PGA_R is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | PGA_R to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |

## Page 0 / Register 92: DAC_R1 to RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7   | R/W         | 0           | DAC_R1 Output Routing Control  
0: DAC_R1 is not routed to RIGHT_LOP/M  
1: DAC_R1 is routed to RIGHT_LOP/M |
| D6–D0 | R/W     | 000 0000   | DAC_R1 to RIGHT_LOP/M Analog Volume Control  
For 7-bit register setting versus analog gain values, see Table 5 |
### Register 93: RIGHT_LOP/M Output Level Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D4 | R/W         | 0000        | RIGHT_LOP/M Output Level Control  
0000: Output level control = 0 dB  
0001: Output level control = 1 dB  
0010: Output level control = 2 dB  
1000: Output level control = 8 dB  
1001: Output level control = 9 dB  
1010–1111: Reserved. Do not write these sequences to these register bits. |
| D3    | R/W         | 0           | RIGHT_LOP/M Mute  
0: RIGHT_LOP/M is muted  
1: RIGHT_LOP/M is not muted |
| D2    | R           | 0           | Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit. |
| D1    | R           | 1           | RIGHT_LOP/M Volume Control Status  
0: All programmed gains to RIGHT_LOP/M have been applied  
1: Not all programmed gains to RIGHT_LOP/M have been applied yet |
| D0    | R           | 0           | RIGHT_LOP/M Power Status  
0: RIGHT_LOP/M is not fully powered up  
1: RIGHT_LOP/M is fully powered up |

### Register 94: Module Power Status Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7    | R           | 0           | Left DAC Power Status  
0: Left DAC not fully powered up  
1: Left DAC fully powered up |
| D6    | R           | 0           | Right DAC Power Status  
0: Right DAC not fully powered up  
1: Right DAC fully powered up |
| D5    | R           | 0           | MONO_LOP/M Power Status  
0: MONO_LOP/M output driver powered down  
1: MONO_LOP/M output driver powered up |
| D4    | R           | 0           | LEFT_LOP/M Power Status  
0: LEFT_LOP/M output driver powered down  
1: LEFT_LOP/M output driver powered up |
| D3    | R           | 0           | RIGHT_LOP/M Power Status  
0: RIGHT_LOP/M is not fully powered up  
1: RIGHT_LOP/M is fully powered up |
| D2    | R           | 0           | HPLOUT Driver Power Status  
0: HPLOUT Driver is not fully powered up  
1: HPLOUT Driver is fully powered up |
| D1    | R           | 0           | HPROUT Driver Power Status  
0: HPROUT Driver is not fully powered up  
1: HPROUT Driver is fully powered up |
| D0    | R           | 0           | Reserved. Do not write to this register bit. |
### Output Driver Short Circuit Detection Status Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R          | 0           | HPLOUT Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPLOUT  
1: Short circuit detected at HPLOUT |
| D6  | R          | 0           | HP ROUT Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HP ROUT  
1: Short circuit detected at HP ROUT |
| D5  | R          | 0           | HPLCOM Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPLCOM  
1: Short circuit detected at HPLCOM |
| D4  | R          | 0           | HPRCOM Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPRCOM  
1: Short circuit detected at HPRCOM |
| D3  | R          | 0           | HPLCOM Power Status  
0: HPLCOM is not fully powered up  
1: HPLCOM is fully powered up |
| D2  | R          | 0           | HPRCOM Power Status  
0: HPRCOM is not fully powered up  
1: HPRCOM is fully powered up |
| D1–D0 | R      | 00          | Reserved. Do not write to these register bits. |

### Sticky Interrupt Flags Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R          | 0           | HPLOUT Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPLOUT driver  
1: Short circuit detected at HPLOUT driver |
| D6  | R          | 0           | HP ROUT Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HP ROUT driver  
1: Short circuit detected at HP ROUT driver |
| D5  | R          | 0           | HPLCOM Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPLCOM driver  
1: Short circuit detected at HPLCOM driver |
| D4  | R          | 0           | HPRCOM Short Circuit Detection Status  
0: No short circuit detected at HPRCOM driver  
1: Short circuit detected at HPRCOM driver |
| D3  | R          | 0           | Button Press Detection Status  
0: No Headset Button Press detected  
1: Headset Button Pressed |
| D2  | R          | 0           | Headset Detection Status  
0: No Headset insertion/removal is detected  
1: Headset insertion/removal is detected |
| D1  | R          | 0           | Left ADC AGC Noise Gate Status  
0: Left ADC Signal Power Greater than Noise Threshold for Left AGC  
1: Left ADC Signal Power Lower than Noise Threshold for Left AGC |
| D0  | R          | 0           | Right ADC AGC Noise Gate Status  
0: Right ADC Signal Power Greater than Noise Threshold for Right AGC  
1: Right ADC Signal Power Lower than Noise Threshold for Right AGC |
### TLV320AIC3106

#### Page 0 / Register 97: Real-Time Interrupt Flags Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPLOUT Short Circuit Detection Status 0: No short circuit detected at HPLOUT driver 1: Short circuit detected at HPLOUT driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPROUT Short Circuit Detection Status 0: No short circuit detected at HPROUT driver 1: Short circuit detected at HPROUT driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPLCOM Short Circuit Detection Status 0: No short circuit detected at HPLCOM driver 1: Short circuit detected at HPLCOM driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>HPRCOM Short Circuit Detection Status 0: No short circuit detected at HPRCOM driver 1: Short circuit detected at HPRCOM driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Button Press Detection Status&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt; 0: No Headset Button Press detected 1: Headset Button Pressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Headset Detection Status 0: No Headset is detected 1: Headset is detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left ADC AGC Noise Gate Status 0: Left ADC Signal Power Greater than Noise Threshold for Left AGC 1: Left ADC Signal Power Lower than Noise Threshold for Left AGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Right ADC AGC Noise Gate Status 0: Right ADC Signal Power Greater than Noise Threshold for Right AGC 1: Right ADC Signal Power Lower than Noise Threshold for Right AGC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>(1)</sup> This bit is a sticky bit, cleared only when page 0, register 14 is read.

#### Page 0 / Register 98: GPIO1 Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>GPIO1 Output Control 0000: GPIO1 is disabled 0001: GPIO1 used for audio serial data bus ADC word clock 0010: GPIO1 output = clock mux output divided by 1 (M=1) 0011: GPIO1 output = clock mux output divided by 2 (M=2) 0100: GPIO1 output = clock mux output divided by 4 (M=4) 0101: GPIO1 output = clock mux output divided by 8 (M=8) 0110: GPIO1 output = short circuit interrupt 0111: GPIO1 output = AGC noise interrupt 1000: GPIO1 = general purpose input 1001: GPIO1 = general purpose output 1010: GPIO1 output = digital microphone modulator clock 1011: GPIO1 = word clock for audio serial data bus (programmable as input or output) 1100: GPIO1 output = hook-switch/button press interrupt (interrupt polarity: active high, typical interrupt duration: button pressed time + clock resolution. Clock resolution depends upon debounce programmability. Typical interrupt delay from button: debounce duration + 0.5ms) 1101: GPIO1 output = jack/headset detection interrupt 1110: GPIO1 output = jack/headset detection OR button press interrupt 1111: GPIO1 output = jack/headset detection OR button press OR Short Circuit detection OR AGC Noise detection interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO1 Clock Mux Output Control 0: GPIO1 clock mux output = PLL output 1: GPIO1 clock mux output = clock divider mux output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO1 Interrupt Duration Control 0: GPIO1 Interrupt occurs as a single active-high pulse of typical duration 2ms. 1: GPIO1 Interrupt occurs as continuous pulses until the Interrupt Flags register (register 96) is read by the host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO1 General Purpose Input Value 0: A logic-low level is input to GPIO1 1: A logic-high level is input to GPIO1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO1 General Purpose Output Value 0: GPIO1 outputs a logic-low level 1: GPIO1 outputs a logic-high level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Submit Documentation Feedback**

Copyright © 2006–2008, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Product Folder Link(s): TLV320AIC3106
## TLV320AIC3106

### Page 0 / Register 99: GPIO2 Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO2 General Purpose Output Value 0: GPIO1 outputs a logic-low level 1: GPIO1 outputs a logic-high level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO2 General Purpose Input Value 0: A logic-low level is input to GPIO2 1: A logic-high level is input to GPIO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO2 Interrupt Duration Control 0: GPIO2 Interrupt occurs as a single active-high pulse of typical duration 2ms. 1: GPIO2 Interrupt occurs as continuous pulses until the Interrupt Flags register (register 96) is read by the host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Don’t write to this register bit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 100: Additional GPIO Control Register A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>SDA Pin Control (1) The SDA pin hardware includes pulldown capability only (open-drain NMOS), so an external pullup resistor is required when using this pin, even in GPIO mode. 00: SDA pin is not used as general purpose I/O 01: SDA pin used as general purpose input 10: SDA pin used as general purpose output 11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SDA General Purpose Output Control (1) 0: SDA driven to logic-low when used as general-purpose output 1: SDA driven to logic-high when used as general-purpose output (requires external pullup resistor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SDA General Purpose Input Value (1) 0: SDA detects a logic-low when used as general-purpose input 1: SDA detects a logic-high when used as general-purpose input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3–D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>SCL Pin Control(1) The SCL pin hardware includes pulldown capability only (open-drain NMOS), so an external pullup resistor is required when using this pin, even in GPIO mode. 00: SCL pin is not used as general purpose I/O 01: SCL pin used as general purpose input 10: SCL pin used as general purpose output 11: Reserved. Do not write this sequence to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SCL General Purpose Output Control (1) 0: SCL driven to logic-low when used as general-purpose output 1: SCL driven to logic-high when used as general-purpose output (requires external pullup resistor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SCL General Purpose Input Value (1) 0: SCL detects a logic-low when used as general-purpose input 1: SCL detects a logic-high when used as general-purpose input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The control bits in Register 100 are only valid in SPI Mode, when SELECT=1.

---

Submit Documentation Feedback Copyright © 2006–2008, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Product Folder Link(s): TLV320AIC3106
### Page 0 / Register 101: Additional GPIO Control Register B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>I²C Address Pin #0 Status (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP1 pin = I²C address pin #0 = 0 at reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP1 pin = I²C address pin #0 = 1 at reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>I²C Address Pin #1 Status (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP0 pin = I²C address pin #1 = 0 at reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP0 pin = I²C address pin #1 = 1 at reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MFP3 Pin General Purpose Input Control (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP3 pin usage as general purpose input is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP3 pin usage as general purpose input is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MFP3 Pin Serial Data Bus Input Control (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP3 pin usage as audio serial data input pin is disabled (SDIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP3 pin usage as audio serial data input pin is enabled (MOSI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MFP3 General Purpose Input Value (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP3 detects a logic-low when used as general-purpose input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP3 detects a logic-high when used as general-purpose input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MFP2 General Purpose Output Control (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP2 pin usage as general purpose output is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP2 pin usage as general purpose output is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MFP2 General Purpose Output Control (^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: MFP2 pin drives a logic-low when used as a general-purpose output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: MFP2 pin drives a logic-high when used as a general-purpose output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>CODEC_CLKIN Source Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: CODEC_CLKIN uses PLDIV_OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: CODEC_CLKIN uses CLKDIV_OUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) Bits D7–D1 in Register 101 are only valid in I²C control Mode, when SELECT = 0.

---

### Page 0 / Register 102: Clock Generation Control Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>CLKDIV_IN Source Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00: CLKDIV_IN uses MCLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01: CLKDIV_IN uses GPIO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10: CLKDIV_IN uses BCLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11: Reserved. Do not use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>PLLCLK_IN Source Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00: PLLCLK_IN uses MCLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01: PLLCLK_IN uses GPIO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10: PLLCLK_IN uses BCLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11: Reserved. Do not use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>PLL Clock Divider N Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0000: N=16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0001: N=17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0010: N=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0011: N=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111: N=15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 2006–2008, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Submit Documentation Feedback 81

Product Folder Link(s): TLV320AIC3106
## Left AGC New Programmable Attack Time Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0           | Attack Time Register Selection  
0: Attack time for the left AGC is generated from register 26.  
1: Attack time for the left AGC is generated from this register. |
| D6–D5 | R/W | 00 | Baseline AGC Attack time  
00: Left AGC attack time = 7 ms  
01: Left AGC Attack time = 8 ms  
10: Left AGC Attack time = 10 ms  
11: Left AGC Attack time = 11 ms |
| D4–D2 | R/W | 000 | Multiplication Factor for Baseline AGC  
000: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 1  
001: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 2  
010: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 4  
011: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 8  
100: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 16  
101: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 32  
110: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 64  
111: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 128 |
| D1–D0 | R/W | 00 | Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits. |

## Left AGC New Programmable Decay Time Register\(^{(1)}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0           | Decay Time Register Selection  
0: Decay time for the Left AGC is generated from Register 26.  
1: Decay time for the Left AGC is generated from this Register. |
| D6–D5 | R/W | 00 | Baseline AGC Decay time  
00: Left AGC Decay time = 50 ms  
01: Left AGC Decay time = 150 ms  
10: Left AGC Decay time = 250 ms  
11: Left AGC Decay time = 350 ms |
| D4–D2 | R/W | 000 | Multiplication Factor for Baseline AGC  
000: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 1  
001: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 2  
010: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 4  
011: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 8  
100: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 16  
101: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 32  
110: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 64  
111: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 128 |
| D1–D0 | R/W | 00 | Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits. |

\(^{(1)}\) Decay time is limited based on NADC ratio that is selected. For  
NADC = 1, Max Decay time = 4 seconds  
NADC = 1.5, Max Decay time = 5.6 seconds  
NADC = 2, Max Decay time = 8 seconds  
NADC = 2.5, Max Decay time = 9.6 seconds  
NADC = 3 or 3.5, Max Decay time = 11.2 seconds  
NADC = 4 or 4.5, Max Decay time = 16 seconds  
NADC = 5, Max Decay time = 19.2 seconds  
NADC = 5.5 or 6, Max Decay time = 22.4 seconds
### Page 0 / Register 105: Right AGC New Programmable Attack Time Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0           | Attack Time Register Selection  
|     |            |             | 0: Attack time for the Right AGC is generated from Register 29.  
|     |            |             | 1: Attack time for the Right AGC is generated from this Register. |
| D6–D5 | R/W      | 00          | Baseline AGC Attack time  
|      |           |            | 00: Right AGC Attack time = 7 ms  
|      |           |            | 01: Right AGC Attack time = 6 ms  
|      |           |            | 10: Right AGC Attack time = 10 ms  
|      |           |            | 11: Right AGC Attack time = 11 ms  |
| D4–D2 | R/W      | 000         | Multiplication Factor for Baseline AGC  
|      |           |            | 000: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 1  
|      |           |            | 001: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 2  
|      |           |            | 010: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 4  
|      |           |            | 011: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 8  
|      |           |            | 100: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 16  
|      |           |            | 101: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 32  
|      |           |            | 110: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 64  
|      |           |            | 111: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Attack time = 128  |
| D1–D0 | R/W      | 00          | Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits. |

### Page 0 / Register 106: Right AGC New Programmable Decay Time Register²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7  | R/W        | 0           | Decay Time Register Selection  
|     |            |             | 0: Decay time for the right AGC is generated from register 29.  
|     |            |             | 1: Decay time for the right AGC is generated from this register. |
| D6–D5 | R/W      | 00          | Baseline AGC Decay time  
|      |           |            | 00: Right AGC Decay time = 50 ms  
|      |           |            | 01: Right AGC Decay time = 150 ms  
|      |           |            | 10: Right AGC Decay time = 250 ms  
|      |           |            | 11: Right AGC Decay time = 350 ms  |
| D4–D2 | R/W      | 000         | Multiplication Factor for Baseline AGC  
|      |           |            | 000: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 1  
|      |           |            | 001: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 2  
|      |           |            | 010: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 4  
|      |           |            | 011: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 8  
|      |           |            | 100: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 16  
|      |           |            | 101: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 32  
|      |           |            | 110: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 64  
|      |           |            | 111: Multiplication factor for the baseline AGC Decay time = 128  |
| D1–D0 | R/W      | 00          | Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits. |

(1) Decay time is limited based on NADC ratio that is selected. For  
NADC = 1, Max Decay time = 4 seconds  
NADC = 1.5, Max Decay time = 5.6 seconds  
NADC = 2, Max Decay time = 8 seconds  
NADC = 2.5, Max Decay time = 9.6 seconds  
NADC = 3 or 3.5, Max Decay time = 11.2 seconds  
NADC = 4 or 4.5, Max Decay time = 16 seconds  
NADC = 5, Max Decay time = 19.2 seconds  
NADC = 5.5 or 6, Max Decay time = 22.4 seconds
### Page 0 / Register 107: New Programmable ADC Digital Path and I²C Bus Condition Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left Channel High Pass Filter Coefficient Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Default Coefficients are used when ADC High Pass is enabled.&lt;br&gt;1: Programmable Coefficients are used when ADC High Pass is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Right Channel High Pass Filter Coefficient Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Default Coefficients are used when ADC High Pass is enabled.&lt;br&gt;1: Programmable Coefficients are used when ADC High Pass is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5–D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>ADC Decimation Filter configuration&lt;br&gt;00: Left and Right Digital Microphones are used&lt;br&gt;01: Left Digital Microphone and Right Analog Microphone are used&lt;br&gt;10: Left Analog Microphone and Right Digital Microphone are used&lt;br&gt;11: Left and Right Analog Microphones are used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ADC Digital output to Programmable Filter Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: No additional Programmable Filters other than the HPF are used for the ADC.&lt;br&gt;1: The Programmable Filter is connected to ADC output, if both DACs are powered down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>I²C Bus Condition Detector&lt;br&gt;0: Internal logic is enabled to detect an I²C bus error, and clears the bus error condition.&lt;br&gt;1: Internal logic is disabled to detect an I²C bus error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>I²C Bus error detection status&lt;br&gt;0: I²C bus error is not detected&lt;br&gt;1: I²C bus error is detected. This bit is cleared by reading this register.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 0 / Register 108: Passive Analog Signal Bypass Selection During Powerdown Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2RM Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to RIGHT_LOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2RP Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to RIGHT_LOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE1RM Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to RIGHT_LOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE1RP Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to RIGHT_LOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2LM Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to LEFT_LOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE2LP Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to LEFT_LOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE1LM Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to LEFT_LOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE1LP Path Selection&lt;br&gt;0: Normal Signal Path&lt;br&gt;1: Signal is routed by a switch to LEFT_LOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based on the setting above, if BOTH LINE1 and LINE2 inputs are routed to the output at the same time, then the two switches used for the connection short the two input signals together on the output pins. The shorting resistance between the two input pins is two times the bypass switch resistance (RDson). In general this condition of shorting should be avoided, as higher drive currents are likely to occur on the circuitry that feeds these two input pins of this device.
### Page 0 / Register 109: DAC Quiescent Current Adjustment Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D6 | R/W        | 00          | DAC Current Adjustment  
|      |            |             | 00: Default  
|      |            |             | 01: 50% increase in DAC reference current  
|      |            |             | 10: Reserved  
|      |            |             | 11: 100% increase in DAC reference current  |
| D5–D0 | R/W        | 00 0000     | Reserved. Write only zero to these register bits. |

### Page 0 / Register 110–127: Reserved Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Reserved. Do not write to these registers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 0: Page Select Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0000 000</td>
<td>Reserved, write only zeros to these register bits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| D0   | R/W        | 0           | Page Select Bit  
|      |            |             | Writing zero to this bit sets Page-0 as the active page for following register accesses. Writing a one to this bit sets Page-1 as the active page for following register accesses. It is recommended that the user read this register bit back after each write, to ensure that the proper page is being accessed for future register read/writes. This register has the same functionality on page-0 and page-1. |

### Page 1 / Register 1: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 1011   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient MSB  
|      |            |             | The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767. |

(1) When programming any coefficient value in Page 1, the MSB register should always be written first, immediately followed by the LSB register. Even if only the MSB or LSB of the coefficient changes, both registers should be written in this sequence.

### Page 1 / Register 2: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 1110 0011   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient LSB  
|      |            |             | The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 3: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 1001 0110   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient MSB  
|      |            |             | The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 4: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 0110   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient LSB  
|      |            |             | The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767. |
### Page 1 / Register 5: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 0111   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient MSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 6: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0101 1101   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient LSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 7: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 1011   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient MSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 8: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 1110 0011   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient LSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 9: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 1001 0110   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient MSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 10: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 0110   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient LSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 11: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0110 0111   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient MSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |

### Page 1 / Register 12: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D7–D0 | R/W        | 0101 1101   | Left Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient LSB  
The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767. |
### Page 1 / Register 13: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1101</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 14: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0011</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 15: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0100</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 16: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 1110</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 17: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1101</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 18: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0011</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 19: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0100</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 20: Left Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 1110</td>
<td>The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TLV320AIC3106

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0011 1001</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0101</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 0011</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010 1101</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0011</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1110</td>
<td>Left Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 1011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N0 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Substitute text for actual content.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1001 0110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 0110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 0111</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient MSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N2 Coefficient LSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 1011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient MSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N3 Coefficient LSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1001 0110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient MSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 0110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N4 Coefficient LSB Register The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2’s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0110 0111</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter N5 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to +32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>10000100</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 1110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D2 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D4 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1000 0100</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1110 1110</td>
<td>Right Channel Audio Effects Filter D5 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0011 2's complement 1001</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0101</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N0 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter N1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1110</td>
<td>Right Channel De-Emphasis Filter D1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from –32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 1 / Register 53: 3-D Attenuation Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1111</td>
<td>3-D Attenuation Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 54: 3-D Attenuation Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 1111</td>
<td>3-D Attenuation Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 55–64: Reserved Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Reserved. Do not write to these registers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 65: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0011 1001</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 66: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0101</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 67: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 0011</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 68: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010 1101</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient LSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 69: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/ WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0011</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient MSB The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2s-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Page 1 / Register 70: Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1110</td>
<td>Left Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient LSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 71: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0011 1001</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient MSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 72: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0101</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N0 Coefficient LSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 73: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>1111 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient MSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 74: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0010 1101</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter N1 Coefficient LSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 75: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient MSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0101 0011</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient MSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Page 1 / Register 76: Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient LSB Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>0111 1110</td>
<td>Right Channel ADC High Pass Filter D1 Coefficient LSB. The 16-bit integer contained in the MSB and LSB registers for this coefficient are interpreted as a 2's-complement integer, with possible values ranging from −32768 to 32767.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Page 1 / Registers 77–127: Reserved Registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIT</th>
<th>READ/WRITE</th>
<th>RESET VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7–D0</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
<td>Reserved. Do not write to these registers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PACKAGING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orderable Device</th>
<th>Status (1)</th>
<th>Package Type</th>
<th>Package Drawing</th>
<th>Pins</th>
<th>Package Qty</th>
<th>Eco Plan (2)</th>
<th>Lead/Ball Finish</th>
<th>MSL Peak Temp (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZR</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>CU NIPDAU</td>
<td>Level-2-260C-1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZT</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>CU NIPDAU</td>
<td>Level-2-260C-1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQOE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>BGA MI CROSTA R JUNIOR</td>
<td>ZQE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>SNAGCU</td>
<td>Level-3-260C-168 HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQER</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>BGA MI CROSTA R JUNIOR</td>
<td>ZQE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>SNAGCU</td>
<td>Level-3-260C-168 HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZRG4</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>CU NIPDAU</td>
<td>Level-2-260C-1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZTG4</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Green (RoHS &amp; no Sb/Br)</td>
<td>CU NIPDAU</td>
<td>Level-2-260C-1 YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.

**LIFEBUY:** TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

**NRND:** Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) **Eco Plan** - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check [http://www.ti.com/productcontent](http://www.ti.com/productcontent) for the latest availability information and additional product content details.

**TBD:** The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.

**Pb-Free (RoHS):** TI’s terms “Lead-Free” or “Pb-Free” mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.

**Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt):** This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.

**Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br):** TI defines “Green” to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

(3) **MSL, Peak Temp.** -- The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:** The information provided on this page represents TI’s knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI’s liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.
### TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

**REEL DIMENSIONS**

**TAPE DIMENSIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A0</th>
<th>Dimension designed to accommodate the component width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0</td>
<td>Dimension designed to accommodate the component length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0</td>
<td>Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Overall width of the carrier tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1</td>
<td>Pitch between successive cavity centers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**

*All dimensions are nominal.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Package Type</th>
<th>Package Drawing</th>
<th>Pins SPQ</th>
<th>SPQ</th>
<th>Reel Diameter (mm)</th>
<th>Reel Width W1 (mm)</th>
<th>A0 (mm)</th>
<th>B0 (mm)</th>
<th>K0 (mm)</th>
<th>P1 (mm)</th>
<th>W (mm)</th>
<th>Pin1 Quadrant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZR</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>330.0</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZT</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>330.0</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQER</td>
<td>BGA MICROSTATOR JUNIOR</td>
<td>ZQE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>330.0</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Q1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS

*All dimensions are nominal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Package Type</th>
<th>Package Drawing</th>
<th>Pins</th>
<th>SPQ</th>
<th>Length (mm)</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZR</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>333.2</td>
<td>345.9</td>
<td>28.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IRGZT</td>
<td>QFN</td>
<td>RGZ</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>333.2</td>
<td>345.9</td>
<td>28.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV320AIC3106IZQER</td>
<td>BGA MICROSTAR JUNIOR</td>
<td>ZQE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>333.2</td>
<td>345.9</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES:  
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M–1994.  
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.  
C. Quad Flatpack, No–leads (QFN) package configuration.  
⚠️ The package thermal pad must be soldered to the board for thermal and mechanical performance.  
See the Product Data Sheet for details regarding the exposed thermal pad dimensions.  
E. Falls within JEDEC MO–220.
THERMAL INFORMATION

This package incorporates an exposed thermal pad that is designed to be attached directly to an external heatsink. The thermal pad must be soldered directly to the printed circuit board (PCB). After soldering, the PCB can be used as a heatsink. In addition, through the use of thermal vias, the thermal pad can be attached directly to the appropriate copper plane shown in the electrical schematic for the device, or alternatively, can be attached to a special heatsink structure designed into the PCB. This design optimizes the heat transfer from the integrated circuit (IC).

For information on the Quad Flatpack No-Lead (QFN) package and its advantages, refer to Application Report, QFN/SON PCB Attachment, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLUA271. This document is available at www.ti.com.

The exposed thermal pad dimensions for this package are shown in the following illustration.

![Exposed Thermal Pad Dimensions](image_url)

**NOTE:** All linear dimensions are in millimeters
NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Publication IPC-7351 is recommended for alternate designs.
D. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. Refer to Application Note, Quad Flat-Pack Packages, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLUA271, and also the Product Data Sheets for specific thermal information, via requirements, and recommended board layout. These documents are available at www.ti.com (http://www.ti.com).
E. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Refer to IPC 7525 for stencil design considerations.
F. Customers should contact their board fabrication site for recommended solder mask tolerances and via tenting recommendations for vias placed in the thermal pad.
ZQE (S-PBGA-N80)  PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY

NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MO-225
D. This is a lead-free solder ball design.
IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and other changes to its products and services at any time and to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All products are sold subject to TI’s terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its hardware products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI’s standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by government requirements, testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with customer products and applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any TI patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other TI intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI products or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from TI to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. Reproduction of this information with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI products or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that product or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI product or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

TI products are not authorized for use in safety-critical applications (such as life support) where a failure of the TI product would reasonably be expected to cause severe personal injury or death, unless officers of the parties have executed an agreement specifically governing such use. Buyers represent that they have all necessary expertise in the safety and regulatory ramifications of their applications, and acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible for all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning their products and any use of TI products in such safety-critical applications.

TI products are neither designed nor intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments unless the TI products are specifically designated by TI as military-grade or "enhanced plastic." Only products designated by TI as military-grade meet military specifications. Buyers acknowledge and agree that any such use of TI products which TI has not designated as military-grade is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that they are solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI products are neither designed nor intended for use in automotive applications or environments unless the specific TI products are designated by TI as compliant with ISO/TS 16949 requirements. Buyers acknowledge and agree that, if they use any non-designated products in automotive applications, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet such requirements.

Following are URLs where you can obtain information on other Texas Instruments products and application solutions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products</th>
<th>Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amplifiers</td>
<td>Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Converters</td>
<td>Automotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLP® Products</td>
<td>Broadband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>Digital Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clocks and Timers</td>
<td>Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>Optical Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mgmt</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcontrollers</td>
<td>Telephony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFID</td>
<td>Video &amp; Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF/IF and ZigBee® Solutions</td>
<td>Wireless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2009, Texas Instruments Incorporated